

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
 570th Meeting

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, March 4, 2010

Work Order No.: NRC-098

Pages 1-245

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

570TH MEETING

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

+ + + + +

THURSDAY

MARCH 4, 2010

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Advisory Committee met at the Nuclear
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room
T2B1, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. Said
Abdel-Khalik, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

SAID ABDEL-KHALIK, Chairman

J. SAM ARMIJO, Vice Chairman

JOHN W. STETKAR, Member-at-Large

GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS

SANJOY BANERJEE

DENNIS C. BLEY

MARIO V. BONACA

CHARLES H. BROWN, SR.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT: (CONT.)

MICHAEL CORRADINI

DANA A. POWERS

HAROLD B. RAY

MICHAEL T. RYAN

WILLIAM J. SHACK

JOHN D. SIEBER

NRC STAFF PRESENT:

DAVID RAHN

DENNIS DAMON

BOB DENNIG

JEROME BETTLE

J. PEYTON DOUB

BRENT CLAYTON

PATRICE BUBAR

MICHAEL LEE

CHRIS McKENNEY

CHRISTOPHER GROSSMAN

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

A G E N D A

1		
2		
3	OPENING REMARKS BY THE ACRS CHAIRMAN	4
4	DRAFT FINAL INTERIM STAFF GUIDANCE	
5	ON FUEL CYCLE (ISG-7)	5
6	BREAK	68
7	DRAFT FINAL REGULATORY GUIDE 1.141, "CONTAINMENT	
8	ISOLATION PROVISIONS FOR FLUID SYSTEMS	68
9	LUNCH	138
10	DRAFT REVISION 1 TO REGULATORY GUIDE 4.11,	
11	TERRESTRIAL ENVIRONMENT STUDIES FOR NUCLEAR	
12	POWER STATIONS	139
13	STATUS OF RULEMAKING FOR DISPOSAL OF DEPLETED	
14	URANIUM AND OTHER UNIQUE WASTE STREAMS	169
15	BREAK	244
16	ADJOURN	
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:29:33 a.m.)

CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: The meeting will now come to order. This is the first day of the 570th Meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards. During today's meeting, the Committee will consider the following, Draft Final Interim Staff Guidance ISG-7 on Fuel Cycle, Draft Final Regulatory Guide 1.141, "Containment Isolation Provisions for Fluid Systems," Draft Revision 1 to Reg Guide 4.11, "Terrestrial Environmental Studies for Nuclear Power Stations," Status of Rulemaking for Disposal of Depleted Uranium and Other Unique Waste Streams, Draft ACRS Report on the NRC Safety Research Program, and Preparation of ACRS Reports.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. Ms. Christina Antonescu is the Designated Federal Official for the initial portion of the meeting. We have received no written comments or requests for time to make oral statements from members of the public regarding today's session. There will be a phone bridge line at today's meeting. To preclude interruption of the meeting, the phone will be placed in a listen-in mode during the presentations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and the Committee discussions.

2 A transcript of portions of the meeting is
3 being kept, and it is requested that the speakers use
4 one of the microphones, identify themselves, and speak
5 with sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be
6 readily heard.

7 At this time, we will proceed to the first
8 item on the agenda, which is Draft Final Interim Staff
9 Guidance ISG-7, and Mr. Brown will lead us through
10 this discussion.

11 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Thank you. ISG-7
12 is, as the title says, application to Digital I&C and
13 Fuel Cycle applications. The Digital I&C Subcommittee
14 met back in August, and Mr. David Rahn presented the
15 initiated Rev O of that prior -- I think it went out
16 for public comment afterwards, I thought normally they
17 went out before.

18 MR. RAHN: They went out simultaneously.

19 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. So, he will address
20 where they stand now after the public comments, and
21 ACRS made some comments on that Subcommittee. He'll
22 cover those. And with that, I will let you proceed.

23 MR. RAHN: Okay. Thank you, Mr. Brown,
24 and thank you, Dr. Abdel-Khalik.

25 My name is David Rahn. I'm the Senior

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Electrical and I&C Engineer in the Technical Support
2 Branch of the Special Projects and Technical Support
3 Division of Fuel Cycle Safety and Safeguards. With me
4 today is our Deputy Director, Marissa Bailey. Also,
5 my Branch Chief, Patricia Silva, and our Technical
6 Specialist in the area of this risk index methodology,
7 Dr. Dennis Damon.

8 In one form or another I've been working
9 in the Instrumentation and Controls area for the
10 nuclear industry for roughly 30 years, but most of
11 that has been in the power reactors business, so for
12 the past two and a half years I've been fortunate to
13 have opportunity to work in the Fuel Cycle Safety and
14 Safeguards Division, which was a real eye-opening
15 experience for me.

16 Today what I'd like to do is cover a
17 little bit of the background regarding the use of
18 Digital I&C in fuel cycle facilities, and give a
19 little bit of a contrast with power reactors. I'm
20 going to talk a little bit about the regulatory basis
21 that allows us to set up the guidance that we've
22 developed for use for our license reviewers. I'm
23 going to talk a little about the four major topics
24 that we cover in the Interim staff Guidance, and I'm
25 also talking a little bit about the kinds of comments

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we received, both from the public, and from the
2 ACRS Subcommittee on Digital I&C. And, finally, I'll
3 wrap it up with a discussion of what's the current
4 status of the Interim Staff Guidance, and what are our
5 next steps in this area.

6 The purpose of the ISG was primarily to
7 establish once and for all some sort of consistent
8 review and acceptance criteria that could be used by
9 license reviewers mainly related to determining
10 whether or not the licensee has demonstrated adequate
11 description of the availability, and the reliability
12 of instrumentation and control systems used in
13 performing safety functions at fuel cycle facilities.

14 After much discussion, we settled on the
15 applicability of this particular ISG to the review of
16 applications for new fuel cycle facilities, and also
17 for amendments or renewals to existing facilities for
18 which the Digital I&C systems had not previously been
19 reviewed by the NRC staff.

20 In general, where we're at is NUREG 1520
21 is a Standard Review Plan that is used by license
22 reviewers within Fuel Cycle Safety and Safeguards
23 Division to review license applications for fuel cycle
24 facilities. There's a special Standard Review Plan
25 that was written specifically for the MOX Fuel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Facility Project, that's NUREG 1718, but the vast
2 majority of the other fuel facility license
3 applications are following the NUREG 1520 Standard
4 Review Plan.

5 This particular Standard Review Plan does
6 not contain specific references to design criteria
7 that's applicable to instrumentation and control
8 systems. It also does not indicate the use of any
9 particular industry codes and standards. By contrast,
10 10 CFR Part 50 does make a specific references to the
11 use of IEEE-603, as an example, so that's right in the
12 10 CFR Part 50 code, but there's nothing like that.
13 Essentially, 1520 provides criteria that license
14 reviewers could use to determine whether or not
15 there's been an adequate description of the IROFS,
16 which I'll explain what that is, Items Relied On For
17 Safety, as well as the management measures that are
18 used to assure that those IROFS are going to be
19 available and reliable to perform their safety
20 functions.

21 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: David, before you -

22 MR. RAHN: Yes.

23 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Could you just step
24 back one slide.

25 MR. RAHN: Yes, I will.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: I want to make sure I
2 understand the applicability.

3 MR. RAHN: Yes.

4 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: If there is an
5 existing facility, and they apply or ask -- submit an
6 amendment, does that open up all existing Digital I&C
7 systems in that plant for review, or just the new
8 feature?

9 MR. RAHN: Our plan is to apply it to the
10 new applications.

11 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Okay.

12 MR. RAHN: The existing facilities, by and
13 large, have already submitted what we call ISAs, or
14 ISA summaries. They're Integrated Safety Analysis
15 Reports, and they've been reviewed already by the
16 staff. S as to preclude confusion, we'd be limiting
17 this particular applicability to the new Digital I&C
18 systems that have been installed.

19 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Okay. Thank you.

20 MR. RAHN: Also, I was going to mention,
21 Part 70 also doesn't contain specific criteria -

22 MEMBER BROWN: I want to make sure I
23 clarify that.

24 MR. RAHN: Yes.

25 MEMBER BROWN: This is not -- you don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean just new facilities.

2 MR. RAHN: No.

3 MEMBER BROWN: You mean if you're going to
4 back -

5 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Replace an old -

6 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I wasn't sure whether
7 that -

8 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Yes, I was just saying
9 here's existing Digital I&C systems, a new system is
10 going to be installed in another part of an existing
11 plant. It wouldn't open up all this other stuff.

12 MR. RAHN: Yes.

13 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: That's what I was
14 saying.

15 MEMBER BROWN: There's not an explicit
16 thing. I'm trying to remember, if you look at some of
17 these other ISGS, or like Reg Guides, there's not a
18 statement at the end that says this does not apply to
19 -- it's not going to be backfit for all existing
20 systems. It's kind of an -

21 MR. RAHN: Yes. I don't think - we've
22 actually turned the sentence around. It's a more
23 positive applicability statement.

24 MEMBER BROWN: I'm not arguing. I'm not
25 disagreeing with it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAHN: Okay.

2 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: I just wanted to
3 understand it. I think I do.

4 MR. RAHN: Okay. Let's move on. This
5 particular ISG was developed through a working group
6 as part of the NRC's Digital I&C Steering Committee's
7 Task Working Groups to address all kinds of criteria
8 associated with applicability of safety-related I&C
9 components. This was -- Task Working Group 7 was
10 formed roughly 11 or 12 months after the initial set
11 of Working Groups were formed.

12 A little bit of discussion about this fuel
13 facility risk versus reactor risk. In general, the
14 radiological risk of fuel cycle facilities is
15 slightly, or generally less than that of power
16 reactors. Certainly, the source term isn't there that
17 we have for power reactors. However, that being said,
18 we do have potential exposure to radiation by workers,
19 and not just the kinds of things that we find in
20 background, but also because a lot of the fuel cycle
21 facilities produce and use powdered forms of nuclear
22 materials, there's always a risk of inhalation or
23 ingestion, which is not as prevalent in power
24 reactors.

25 MEMBER POWERS: When you say the risk is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generally lower, that's the result of some
2 quantitative analysis?

3 MR. RAHN: Yes. I'm going to talk a
4 little bit about that quantitative analysis, as well.

5 We have a methodology by which licensees are
6 requested to follow guidance in NUREG 1520 that talks
7 about how would they assess their risk, as well as the
8 relative risk of different types of events which could
9 occur.

10 MEMBER POWERS: And this embolds a
11 summation over all the accident sequences?

12 MR. RAHN: Generally, the accident
13 sequences are treated individually.

14 MEMBER POWERS: Oh, so you don't assess
15 risk.

16 MR. RAHN: Well, each accident, or each
17 event has -

18 MEMBER POWERS: Oh, if I look at things
19 event by event, then sometimes the risks would be very
20 low. Then it's the summation that gets me into real
21 risk.

22 MR. RAHN: Well, the particular -- it's
23 actually 10 CFR Part 70.61 identifies and sort of puts
24 an anchor on what does the risk entail in terms of
25 exposure, or inhalation, or ingestion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: So, in fact, what you're
2 comparing is apples and oranges.

3 MR. RAHN: Essentially, we're comparing
4 the limitations -- pardon?

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sorry. I changed
6 the fruit name.

7 MR. RAHN: Okay. We're comparing -- what
8 we're doing is we're comparing the risk to certain
9 number of sieverts of exposure, or AEGLs of
10 inhalation.

11 MEMBER POWERS: In a sequence.

12 MR. RAHN: I'm sorry?

13 MEMBER POWERS: In an individual sequence.

14 MR. RAHN: For a particular type of event,
15 yes.

16 MEMBER POWERS: But not the summation.

17 MR. RAHN: I think that's a true
18 statement.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, it is.

20 MR. RAHN: That's a true statement.

21 MEMBER POWERS: So, in general, you can't
22 say what you just said. I have no basis for saying
23 that.

24 MEMBER BROWN: You can't say what? I
25 missed it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: You can't say that the
2 risk is generally lower, because there's no summation
3 here. The sequences certainly don't match. I mean, I
4 -

5 MR. RAHN: I think what we're saying is
6 that if I was to compare the risk to the public, that
7 might be a better way of saying it.

8 MEMBER POWERS: You don't have that
9 number. If I'm standing at the boundary of your
10 facility, and I ask you what's my risk, you can tell
11 me oh, well, your risk from this sequence is such and
12 such. I don't care about that. I don't know anything
13 about that. I want to know what my risk is, and you
14 don't know. Whereas, a reactor I can presumably get
15 that number.

16 MR. RAHN: Well, maybe what I could do is
17 put it in terms of how we apply controls to minimize
18 that risk, because that's essentially what we're doing
19 in this particular ISG.

20 MEMBER BROWN: Can I make one observation
21 relative to the discussion?

22 MR. RAHN: Yes.

23 MEMBER BROWN: We had this -- we had a
24 similar set of discussions in the Subcommittee
25 meeting. George brought up a similar issue. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point being was that this discussion on risk, and how
2 you -- whether you combine them or not, that's a
3 function of the ISA, which is developed independent --

4 MEMBER POWERS: No, it's not. It's a
5 function of language.

6 MEMBER BROWN: Hold on. Let me finish,
7 please. Independent of the development, and how you
8 build system, a set of I&C for protection issues.
9 They may be more, better or worse, but the risk
10 definition, this is my understanding from the experts
11 that participated in this last time, also, was really
12 a subset that was figured back during the other - and
13 I've forgotten which -- what is it, 1520 that requires
14 the ISA, and defines how that's going to be done. So,
15 there were a number of comments made during the
16 Subcommittee meeting relative to the ISA, and comment
17 resolution, either right or wrong -

18 (Simultaneous speech.)

19 MEMBER BROWN: -- right or wrong was that
20 if we want to do something with that, we need to deal
21 with 1520, not this. Now, I'm not arguing -- we can
22 have a nice full discussion on that. I just wanted to
23 put it in that perspective. That's the way it was --

24 MEMBER POWERS: All I have to do is -

25 MEMBER BROWN: Did I phrase that properly,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 George?

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I thought we wrote a
3 letter, Mike Ryan's letter recently.

4 MEMBER RYAN: On 1520, yes.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That urges the staff
6 to move more towards PRA.

7 MEMBER RYAN: Yes.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But I think a very
9 strong statement from this Committee on that would be
10 helpful, because this discussion has been going on for
11 -- I've been on the Committee for 15 years, Dana has
12 been for 35, so whatever.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Both of us remember
15 from day one that this has been a sore point.
16 Something needs to be done, I think.

17 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Well, I think a fuel
18 cycle facility is fundamentally different from a power
19 plant, both in the quantities of radiological --
20 hazardous materials, but also it's a batch process.
21 Fuel facilities are batch processes, and the only
22 place where you have significant quantities of both
23 chemical and radiological risk, in my opinion, is the
24 conversion and pelletizing processes, which are really
25 batch processes. They change enrichments, stop the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 batch, clean out, and you do it again, so it's not the
2 number of sequences that could lead to risk in the PRA
3 type of definition. There are really few, and one or
4 two of those sequences constitutes everything, so I
5 don't think we should overkill a fuel cycle facility
6 with a one-size-fits-all philosophy that's applied --
7 that's appropriate for reactors -

8 MEMBER POWERS: Sam, what I disagree with
9 you on is that no, I don't think it's any part of a
10 process that's the high-hazard facility, it's the
11 queue of material waiting to be processed is where the
12 biggest inventories lie.

13 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Sure. I would agree
14 with you there. We do have -

15 MEMBER POWERS: And the danger you run
16 into here when you use the word "risk," is I can
17 reduce the risk of any given sequence to vanishing.
18 You tell me how low you want the risk, and I can
19 reduce it down there, simply by the way I define the
20 accident sequence. If I say okay, these are accidents
21 that only occur Tuesday morning at 9:00 in months
22 ending in R, I would get that risk down by very
23 artificial means. So, to come in and compare that
24 risk to another risk, which is legitimately
25 calculated, is comparing apples and oranges. Now,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether that has bearing on the discussion here or
2 not, Charlie, I don't know, but if I'm doing this on a
3 risk-informed basis, I have no risk information.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think -- maybe it's
5 on the side, peripheral to this, but Sam has a point,
6 too, in the sense that this structure of initiating
7 events and many, many sequences -

8 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Yes, it's much more
9 complex.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But I think the
11 argument here is the conceptual one. Are you going --
12 the conceptual is you develop sequences, then you add
13 the consequences to get the frequency of this, or
14 greater. And that is something you can do for
15 anything.

16 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: I agree with that.

17 (Simultaneous speech.)

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- sequences, then
19 it's very easy to do. It's very trivial to do.
20 There's no question about it, but it's really the
21 cumulative risk that -

22 (Off the record comment.)

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm addressing my
24 colleague here. That makes sense. So, I think you're
25 right, too, but I think it's a conceptual framework

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that bothers people that it's not really followed.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: And I think there's a
3 danger. Remember 30 years ago, we knew in power
4 reactors, we knew what the most important sequences
5 were, so we focused a lot of risk analysis effort on
6 those specific types of events, because we knew that.

7 We knew that nothing else was important. Now we know
8 more. We know that a lot more of those other things
9 are relatively more important, and we know that it's
10 more important to take a more comprehensive look at
11 things, because we've learned that.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's of interest from
13 the historical point of view, but the very first time
14 somebody talked about sequences and acceptance
15 criteria, that was Reg Farmer of the UK on the Atomic
16 Energy Authority. He also talked about individual
17 sequences, and his argument was, you know, there will
18 be two or three dominating the risks, so we don't have
19 to worry about anything else. He didn't -- he assumed
20 that people would not play games splitting up the
21 sequences like Dana just mentioned. But it's
22 interesting that it took actually quite a while for
23 people to accept the fact that you really have to
24 consider the cumulative risk. Apparently, it's not
25 something that comes easily to people. But if you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 read Farmer's paper, I think everything he says is
2 correct, assuming that his assumptions make sense.
3 Okay? So, anyway, this has been around for a long
4 time.

5 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: I think the point has
6 been made, perhaps we should proceed to focus on the
7 main topic.

8 (Simultaneous speech.)

9 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Please proceed.

10 MR. RAHN: Thank you. The point I was
11 trying to get to was a description of how Digital I&C
12 is applied as a control to minimize -- either prevent,
13 or mitigate the events that we've been talking about.
14 And, in a practical sense, that's the part that we
15 need to know when we talk about what kinds of
16 acceptance criteria are appropriate for Digital I&C
17 equipment. But in fuel cycle facilities, as Dr.
18 Armijo said, it's primarily a batch-type process. And
19 a lot of the local -- a lot of the processes
20 throughout the facility are controlled locally, and
21 they are usually controlled by simple either passive
22 or active engineer-type components. Passive being
23 something like a tank that has a certain geometry, for
24 example, to minimize the potential for criticality
25 occurrence, or they may be a simple mass measurement

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in a certain batch, so say if I get a certain amount
2 of mass there through the input of powder, there's
3 something that stops the powder flowing when the mass
4 reaches a certain value. So, essentially, a lot of
5 the preventative, and even most of the mitigative-type
6 controls, are designed in a simple fashion. And they
7 don't have complex, like one out of two twice-type
8 logic that you might find in a power reactor facility.

9 In other areas, for the most part, the
10 processes generally stop when they're put into -- when
11 they're called upon to provide a safety action. And
12 most of the time the applications are such that they
13 will immediately place the facility in safe condition.

14 There are exceptions to that in the fuel cycle
15 facilities, such as in the MOX facility we have things
16 that go on to continue the removal of heat from a
17 vessel. But that's the exception, not more -- not the
18 rule. So, in general, the application of I&C equipment
19 is mostly like collections of active engineered
20 components that collectively reduce the risk of a
21 particular event sequence.

22 The 10 CFR Part 70 licensing basis
23 requires licensees to conduct this Integrated Safety
24 Analysis that we were discussing. And they are
25 supposed to submit to us a summary of that analysis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with their license application. In the analysis, they
2 are required to identify each type of hazard which
3 could occur in the facility, and, essentially, the
4 events that could occur as a result of those hazards,
5 and then also to determine the likelihood, and the
6 consequences of each of those accident event sequences
7 from occurring.

8 The facility is to compare those -- its
9 performance to 10 CFR Part 61 requirements, which I
10 was alluding to earlier, compares it to a certain
11 limitation on personnel exposure, or inhalation, or
12 chemical exposure to radiological-type processes.

13 The facility license application is also
14 supposed to identify and describe items relied on for
15 safety, which we call IROFS for short. The nice thing
16 about IROFS is that you can use the terminology as a
17 singular, or as a plural, and we do that a lot. In
18 the sense that as far as it applies to Digital I&C,
19 Digital I&C components would be considered active
20 engineered components that perform safety functions
21 that are a type of IROFS.

22 And, finally, the license applicant is
23 supposed to describe what we call management measures,
24 which are, essentially, all the different kinds of
25 activities and processes that a licensee would go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 through to insure that all those items relied on for
2 safety are available and reliable when called upon to
3 perform safety actions.

4 MEMBER BROWN: Go ahead, George.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The IROFS, are they
6 similar to the safety-related?

7 MR. RAHN: I would say there's a
8 corollary.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You have special
10 treatment for these.

11 MR. RAHN: You could categorize them as
12 performing safety functions. And I would say -

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But, I mean, there
14 are special treatment requirements that are imposed on
15 safety-related -

16 MR. RAHN: Yes. The items relied on for
17 safety -

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They are treated
19 separately. They are treated with care.

20 MR. RAHN: Yes, exactly right. They have
21 certain quality levels associated with those IROFS.
22 Yes, and that's a good point to make.

23 MEMBER BROWN: Before we go on the
24 management measures -

25 MR. RAHN: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: I want to make sure
2 everybody understood, that's a -- correct me if I'm
3 wrong, by the way, that's an all-inclusive term that
4 not -- just doesn't mean how do you maintain it,
5 operate it, stuff like that. It also includes the
6 design, development, setting the standards,
7 qualification, et cetera, et cetera. It's a far more
8 overarching inclusive term than what we typically have
9 used in a power reactor development world, whether
10 it's a design development cycle and process, and then
11 there's a maintenance process of how you deal with it
12 when it's installed, tested, and maintained. So, just
13 keep that in mind.

14 MR. RAHN: Very well said, Mr. Brown, yes.
15 Very well said. Basically, 70.62(d) says that
16 management measures are to be applied to IROFS in a
17 form that insures that they're designed, implemented,
18 and maintained so as to insure their availability and
19 reliability when needed.

20 Let me go back one slide here. When
21 talking about management measures, another important
22 point is that management measures are applied in a
23 manner that's commensurate with risk, so the types of
24 controls that are relied upon the most for risk
25 reduction are at the highest quality levels applied to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them. And the ones that are required to reduce risk,
2 but with much less magnitude don't have as high a
3 quality applied to them. So, essentially, the
4 application of management measures is a risk-informed
5 process.

6 MEMBER BROWN: It's also referred to as a
7 graded approach throughout this document.

8 MR. RAHN: Yes, or graded approach.

9 MEMBER BROWN: Which we will talk about
10 later, or he will be talking about later.

11 MR. RAHN: Yes. So, essentially, items
12 relied on for safety are structures, systems,
13 equipment, components, and even the activities of
14 personnel by procedures, for example. They are relied
15 upon to protect, or to prevent potential accidents
16 that could exceed the performance requirements for the
17 plant, or to mitigate the potential consequences of
18 those events. So, IROFS, or what we call sometimes
19 systems of IROFS, they are maybe made out of either
20 what we call active engineered controls, so Digital
21 I&C would be considered an active engineered control,
22 passive engineered controls, that would be something
23 like that tank I was mentioning before, which may have
24 a specific geometry, or the quality level of a piping
25 system that contains nuclear materials. And, also,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 administrative controls. And they also, for any
2 particular event sequence, there could be a
3 combination of passive and active engineered controls,
4 or administrative controls. In some of the
5 applications we received, licensees have specified as
6 many as three, I think on one of them we had four
7 types of controls that we worked on for any one event
8 sequence.

9 The topics that we cover are primarily
10 cyber security for the protection of IROFS,
11 independence of controls used for safety functions,
12 digital communications, and the quality processes used
13 for systems development. These topics were chosen by
14 joint discussions between industry and the NRC as
15 those that collectively we felt needed the most
16 clarification for license reviewers.

17 In the area of cyber security, the
18 interesting thing is that we currently do not have
19 policy or rulemaking similar to what we have for power
20 reactors that talk specifically about cyber security
21 for fuel cycle facilities. There are areas where
22 cyber security is applied for the protection, or
23 security, in general, but in terms of safety-related
24 components, we don't have a piece of code that says
25 thou shalt protect from cyber events safety-related

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 components in the facility, or fuel cycle facilities.

2 The ISG, though, what we did is we tried
3 to take a pragmatic approach, and we identified cyber
4 events as potential challenges to functions of Digital
5 I&Cs, and they could be either deliberate challenges,
6 or inadvertent challenges. So, what we did in the ISG
7 is identify a set of good practices which may be
8 performed, preferably programmatically throughout the
9 facility to insure that reliability and availability
10 of digital IROFS -

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I am a little bit -

12 MR. RAHN: Yes, go ahead.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We had a very
14 detailed presentation here by the people, the staff
15 members who dealt with cyber security for reactors,
16 and, Charlie, I think what -- the fundamental approach
17 they took was to implement what NIST had done, I
18 believe, as I recall, all sorts of standards that the
19 National Institute of Science & Technology has issued.
20 And, as I remember, those were fairly technology-
21 independent, so why don't you do the same thing? I
22 mean, you don't have to work in parallel here and
23 rediscover the wheel.

24 MR. RAHN: Yes, we are -- well,
25 essentially, the approach we took is to commit to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identification of the best way to go about protecting
2 IROFS without specifically pointing to a industry
3 standard. And part of that -- first of all, I don't
4 have a regulatory basis for doing it. That's the main
5 driver for this.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand all
7 this, but my question is really why would the reactor
8 people develop their own approach, and you develop
9 your own approach.

10 MR. RAHN: Oh, I see.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When, in fact, the
12 basis upon which the reactor people develop their
13 approach is fairly high-level documents that talk
14 about protecting critical items, this and that. There
15 was nothing specific to reactors there. In fact,
16 that's part of our complaint.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: In fact, I think, if you
18 recall, I believe they said they had to specialize
19 some of the NIST -

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Absolutely.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: -- because it was
22 broader.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. So, I think we
24 need to be a little bit more integrated.

25 MR. RAHN: Okay. What I could say is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this, in this ISG we identified a place to go to find
2 the ideal security controls which could be applied.
3 And the ones we chose were NIST-853, NIST-882.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So, you did use some
5 of the same NIST reports.

6 MR. RAHN: Yes, but they were incorporated
7 by way of a pragmatic application.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: As opposed to the
9 reactor people, you mean?

10 MR. RAHN: Well, the reactor people, they
11 were required to perform specific development of a
12 cyber security plan.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

14 MR. RAHN: And the plan itself had to be
15 submitted, and in the plan they had to commit to
16 selection of security controls associated with those
17 NIST standards that you're mentioning.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

19 MR. RAHN: We don't have a way of
20 directing our licensees to do that type of thing, so,
21 instead, we provide a guidance to say if you're
22 looking to identify what would be a good security
23 control, by way of reference, we identified NIST-853
24 and 882.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Let me understand

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this.

2 MR. RAHN: Yes.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You don't have a way
4 of asking the licensees to do something?

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes, could you expound
6 on that? That's the one part that I don't -

7 MR. RAHN: Yes. What we have is - our
8 particular regulatory basis is to make sure that they
9 apply management measures, which are essentially good
10 practices, and also quality programs, that insure
11 availability and reliability of safety-related
12 components. And we don't have a -- what's the best
13 way of saying, there's no regulatory selection of a
14 particular industry code or standard to do that. The
15 licensees are allowed to propose for their facilities
16 the appropriate codes and standards, and then the
17 license reviewer then says does it seem appropriate to
18 me, or not?

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But isn't that almost
20 the same as in the reactor field, where they ask them
21 to submit a cyber security plan, so it's the licensee
22 that does it, and the staff reviews it.

23 MR. RAHN: Well, I -

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Another complaint of
25 our's was there was not enough guidance for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review.

2 MR. RAHN: I believe if you look at our
3 regulatory guide for power reactors on that, they were
4 a lot more specific than just say give us a plan. I
5 mean, they had -

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, absolutely.
7 You're right. I agree with you. It's just that you
8 said that you cannot ask your licensees to do
9 something.

10 MR. RAHN: We cannot tell them that they
11 have to meet a certain industry code or standard.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Whereas, our reactor
13 people can. That's what I'm still struggling with.

14 MEMBER BROWN: Mike, to answer your -- let
15 me just see if we can move this along. Whether we
16 agree with the approach or not, the section does
17 define what's referred to as an acceptable set of
18 management measures under staff guidance. And there's
19 a listing under that, then there's a description of
20 the management measures that's supposed to be
21 supplied. Then there is, how do you protect digital
22 assets during your life cycle development as you --
23 that securing communications ports for those. How do
24 you separate what I would call plant communications,
25 and administrative functions from -- so they -- I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think he's not given, whether we agree with it or not,
2 he's not given what they put in here. They
3 essentially excerpted the broad approach, and put it
4 into this ISG. Now, we can work with some of the
5 details, but that's effectively the direction, that
6 they didn't reference, what is it RG 5.71, for
7 instance? I don't think it -

8 MR. RAHN: It is by way of reference.

9 MEMBER BROWN: There's a reference, but
10 it's not even mentioned.

11 MR. RAHN: It's not invoked.

12 MEMBER BROWN: Right.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You're answering the
14 wrong question, I think.

15 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. I apologize for
16 that.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The question, you
18 made the statement -

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Which got us both
20 wondering.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, that you cannot
22 ask the licensees to do something.

23 MR. RAHN: I could not.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And we felt
25 uncomfortable with that. I mean, if they are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensees, you should be able to ask them.

2 MEMBER BROWN: I think they do tell them
3 in this. That's what I was trying to -- I didn't
4 answer properly. I apologize.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, you went into
6 what they are actually asking them to do.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Which is?

8 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: The issue there is
9 whether it's adequate. And, again, I go back to the
10 compared to a power plant, nuclear power plant where
11 the complexity is mind-boggling, these chemical plants
12 are batch processes isolated, and the management
13 methods in this ISG look pretty good. Now, you can
14 assess if they're good enough, but to say that we do
15 this for reactors, so we ought to do the same thing
16 for fuel cycle facilities, is totally -- it's
17 excessive. I'd like to just make my point.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Sam, there is a difference
19 between what we ought to do to make it safe, and when
20 we say this is risk-significant, or we're doing a
21 risk-informed approach, those are two different
22 things.

23 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: I agree.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, but under the risk
25 metrics that they use, they're qualitative rather than

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quantitative, in my view.

2 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: I think it's risk with
3 a small R, because opposed to the TRA formal, capital
4 R risk.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Right. ISAs do not
6 produce risk numbers.

7 (Simultaneous speech.)

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Things like for
9 application to IROFS, you don't need diversity and
10 defense-in-depth. It has to fail safe.

11 MR. RAHN: Yes, that's true, but we also
12 advocate the practice of diversity and defense-in-
13 depth.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, can you make them do
15 it, though?

16 MR. RAHN: Actually, in this case we can,
17 because there is a COLA requirement for it.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

19 MR. RAHN: It's in 10 CFR 70.62, and they
20 have -- it's a code by way of footnote. The footnote
21 says defense-in-depth practices should be used.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Should.

23 MR. RAHN: I think it does say should.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: So, this is not as firm,
25 and cut and dry as one would see. On the other hand,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the source term is very low, and the hazard is mainly
2 a chemical hazard, as opposed to a radiological
3 hazard. And because of that, the extent of damage is
4 limited. And I think that's why the standard is
5 lower.

6 MR. RAHN: That's a good point.

7 MEMBER RYAN: David, it might be helpful
8 if you would exemplify why MOX was split off, because
9 MOX is -

10 (Simultaneous speech.)

11 MEMBER RYAN: -- radiologically, so that's
12 a separate one from this category of low activity,
13 high chemical -

14 MR. RAHN: That's a very good point. In
15 the MOX fuel facility, because it has Plutonium as a
16 prime ingredient in the production of the fuel, and
17 the accidental ingestion of PUO2 or other types, other
18 forms of Plutonium are very severe, so what was done
19 in the code for them was making sure that safety-
20 related components had a 10 CFR 50(b) like quality
21 program applied to them. And in doing that, the
22 licensee was -- made actual commitment to IEEE-603-
23 type design processes, which then invokes a whole slew
24 of other IEEE processes for digital controls. So, the
25 level of quality applied to the design, because it's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 higher risk plant, is higher.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, but ISG-7 doesn't
3 apply to mixed -

4 MR. RAHN: Right. We talk about
5 generalities.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: So that argument goes
7 away. You apply different standards to that kind of a
8 plant.

9 MR. RAHN: Yes, I would say that's
10 probably a good statement, because what happened is,
11 the eventual result of this guidance that we've
12 developed in ISG-7 will be enveloped into NUREG 1520,
13 which is going to be used for the general type of
14 review, general types of plants. It was thought
15 important enough for the MOX fuel facility to develop
16 its own Standard Review Plan, so there are additional
17 design and quality requirements in NUREG 1718 for the
18 MOX facility than there are in NUREG 1520.

19 MEMBER BROWN: Can we -- we exhausted the
20 question. Can we move on?

21 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Yes.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. David, please.

23 MR. RAHN: Okay. I will quickly go
24 through cyber, but, essentially, as Mr. Brown alluded
25 to, we've given a lot of acceptable management

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measures in this guidance that describe performance
2 goals, elements, and characteristics of a program, a
3 programmatic approach to good practices in a fuel
4 cycle facility. And we identify areas, like Mr. Brown
5 mentioned, of critical tasks that whenever you're
6 performing a maintenance, or upgrading software, or
7 something, we have pointed out those are areas where
8 you've got to be especially careful to use good cyber
9 security practices. So, basically, we provided within
10 the guidance a list of what we consider acceptable
11 management measures that could be applied across the
12 board.

13 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Does that start with
14 some sort of a vulnerability assessment to a cyber
15 attack, or event?

16 MR. RAHN: Yes, one of the most important
17 things is -- after you've identified what are your
18 individual critical assets, you need to perform some
19 sort of, basically, a vulnerability assessment. You
20 almost have to postulate a threat that could occur to
21 that type of asset first, and then identify how it
22 might be vulnerable to that threat, and then proceed
23 to develop security controls that would be applicable
24 to that asset. So, that process is the same for power
25 reactors, as it is for fuel cycle facilities. It's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 just that it's applied in a more graded manner by --
2 it's really the same process. You would just
3 categorize fewer items than you would in a power
4 reactor, as being a critical asset.

5 The section on independence of IROFS was
6 deemed to be a pretty critical one. This section we
7 talk about -- as I mentioned earlier, there is a
8 particular event sequence, or accident sequence which
9 could occur, and then you may apply one, two, or more
10 IROFS to mitigate that, or to prevent that accident
11 sequence. So, it becomes critical then that the IROFS
12 be independent from one another such that we minimize
13 any potential for common cause failure that could
14 occur to both IROFS, and then render all your risk
15 reduction capability to near moot. So, essentially,
16 what we're trying to do is minimize the potential for
17 common cause contributions with the guidance we
18 provided.

19 Just give a quick example of an event
20 tree, showing on the left-hand side, we may have some
21 type of initiating event that was identified in the
22 ISA. And if there were no IROFS applied, you would go
23 across that top line, and end up with an unmitigated
24 risk. If there was a single IROFS, let's say the one
25 that's labeled IROFS-1 on the diagram, so then you may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have the risk reduction factor associated with that
2 one IROFS, but if there are two IROFS, then you would
3 end up with two possible combinations. The
4 probability of failure independently of each IROFS, or
5 there may be some potential common cause which could
6 render both IROFS in an inoperable state. So, what
7 we're trying to do is, we tried to provide guidance
8 that's consistent with other practices in the Division
9 of Fuel Cycle Safety and Safeguards that identifies
10 ways of quantifying, or estimating the magnitude of,
11 and limiting dependent, or common cause failures
12 associated with each of those IROFS.

13 MEMBER BLEY: My memory from the
14 discussion at the Subcommittee was we don't really do
15 the first half of that, put your effort into the
16 second half.

17 MR. RAHN: I believe you're correct on
18 that. I think that's a true statement. We put most of
19 our effort into -- and, for the most part, it's done
20 qualitatively, rather than quantitatively. It's not
21 easy to quantitatively estimate the potential common
22 cause failure contribution, but that being said, we
23 did try to put a quantitative magnitude on it. And
24 what we said was that, and I'll get into this in the
25 next slide, I think, but we're trying to limit the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 potential additional contribution due to the common
2 cause failure to, at most, 1 percent of the total
3 risk. And I think -- I believe, I remember at the
4 ACRS Subcommittee hearing, Dr. Apostolakis mentioned
5 even if it was 10 percent, it's still significantly
6 less than the individual.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If you say so.

8 MR. RAHN: So, what we did, we tried to
9 provide acceptance criteria for this. And what we
10 said is that the combined likelihood of all potential
11 common cause failures must be significantly less than
12 the likelihood of the combined failures of each of the
13 IROFS failing independently. And where significantly
14 less means two orders of magnitude smaller than the
15 estimate of independent failures, which translates to,
16 at most, 1 percent.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Here's where I have trouble,
18 coming back to what Dr. Powers was saying earlier.

19 MR. RAHN: Yes.

20 MEMBER BLEY: All the pieces of this, if
21 you don't sum these things up, you don't know what the
22 IROFS add up to. And if you don't really quantify the
23 common cause sources and thoroughly identify them, you
24 don't have a clue if they're less than 1 percent.

25 MR. RAHN: The way it's generally handled

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is by estimating the probability of failure of an
2 IROF, and then comparing the probability of failures
3 of IROF-A, and probability of failure of IROF-B to any
4 potential for common cause failure between the two of
5 them. A simple example might be, let's say if you're
6 worried about the -- they happen to both be on the
7 same power supply, not likely, but, I mean, that's
8 just for example. IROFS-A might fail, let's say it's
9 a valve that doesn't operate properly, and IROFS-B
10 might be some kind of a flow sensor that doesn't
11 operate properly. The combination of those
12 independent failures of those IROFS is what's compared
13 to this potential for common cause, so it's more or
14 less a comparison process to see whether or not that
15 common cause contribution is significantly smaller.

16 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: The assumption, of
17 course, is that the probability of failure of an IROFS
18 is always independent of the event.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: See, that's the other
20 thing, that there may be dependencies between the
21 initiating event and the -

22 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: And the probability
23 of failure.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Unfortunately, I wasn't
25 at the Subcommittee meeting, or if I was, I blanked

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out completely. The statement you just made, there's
2 -- you use a lot of risk-based statements, and yet
3 your example that you just presented with valves and a
4 power supply is not in the risk community considered
5 to be a common cause failure, that is a functional
6 dependency. It is something that is explicitly
7 modeled. The common cause failure would be a failure
8 mechanism that would disable two valves due to some
9 common problem.

10 MR. RAHN: Yes, you're right.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Regardless of the fact -

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think they're using
13 the term in the sense of dependent failures.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: And if that's the case,
15 you're not really evaluating the effects of common
16 cause at all.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No.

18 MR. RAHN: I think probably a better way
19 of saying it is it's treated mathematically like that,
20 but, essentially, we are -- where this issue
21 originally came up is in the area of using the same
22 control system for both IROFS.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: But that's - again, in
24 the vernacular of risk assessment that is -- no, in
25 the vernacular of risk assessment, forget power

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactors, that is a functional or physical dependency.

2 It is not what people call a common cause failure,
3 which people have extreme difficulty trying to
4 quantify.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Maybe we can make it
6 a bit more explicit. If you have two similar
7 components in IROFS-1 and IROFS-2, are you assuming
8 that there may be a cause that is not determined at
9 this point, a cause for dependence, so you have this
10 like a fudge factor there that says well, there is
11 always maybe a 10 percent chance, or 10 percent of the
12 random failure rate that both will fail due to some
13 cause.

14 MR. RAHN: Yes.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Do you consider those
16 things, without specifying the cause, or is it always
17 considered functional dependence, or the electric
18 power dependence? That's very different.

19 MR. RAHN: No, that's a functional
20 dependence. He's right.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So, you don't
22 consider this class of undefined causes where exactly
23 10 percent of the failures are -

24 MR. RAHN: Typically, they'll take a
25 design of an IROFS and they'll go to -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: IROFS-2.

2 MR. RAHN: Yes, and they'll end up
3 estimating its failure due to all causes, so we're not
4 really considering potential functional dependency
5 there.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think we keep
7 coming back to the same issue here. So, a broader
8 question would be, has anybody sat down and identified
9 explicitly similarities and differences in the
10 approach between this approach and the PRA, as we
11 understand it? That would be very helpful.

12 MR. RAHN: Yes, I agree.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because we're using
14 terminology here that has different meanings in
15 different groups.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And I know that for
18 many years, the people in the fuel cycle facilities
19 have resisted the PRA approach, although a lot of what
20 you are doing is related. I mean, it's logical, and
21 you can't avoid it. But it would be nice to see the
22 detailed differences and similarities. I'm sure there
23 are many similarities, too. But it was beyond today's
24 discussion, but -

25 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: David, have any of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fuel cycle -- people that run fuel cycle facilities
2 ever done a bona fide PRA?

3 MR. RAHN: To my knowledge, they haven't.
4 I can't think of -

5 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: And is that because
6 it's too difficult to do, or they can't -- don't have
7 the data? Because, basically, you get your conversion
8 facility, that's it.

9 MR. RAHN: Yes, I think you sort of
10 touched on it. Every fuel cycle facility is basically
11 unique. I mean, we're getting -

12 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: I understand that.

13 MR. RAHN: It's at the point where we
14 don't have lots of data for a particular kind of
15 facility, or a particular type of environment for that
16 facility, or a combination of processes within a
17 facility that would tend to provide meaningful input
18 data that we could use in a PRA study. So, it would
19 have to be information gathered from general industry,
20 and then somehow studied to determine whether it's a
21 similar application, or not.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: But you do follow in the
23 chemical -- do you follow the same sort of
24 methodologies that the chemical industry follows?

25 MR. RAHN: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, they generally
2 don't do PRAs.

3 MR. RAHN: Exactly.

4 (Simultaneous speech.)

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: I mean, they are doing
6 risk assessment, but using different techniques.

7 MR. RAHN: Different methodologies.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, and it always
9 comes down, Sam, to you talk to chemical guys, they
10 will tell you we are different. Chemical engineering
11 is different.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: They're definitely
13 different.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They are not pumps,
15 or something -

16 MEMBER BLEY: I'm sorry. We heard this in
17 the Subcommittee, too, that the chemical industry does
18 this, and doesn't do that. The chemical industry is
19 broad, and there are a number of areas within the
20 chemical industry where they absolutely do PRA for
21 process to chemical plants, some of the military
22 chemical facilities do it very thoroughly. There are
23 some companies in the chemical industry that have
24 groups that do it real thoroughly, as well. AIChE has
25 put out guidance on how to do that, so there's a real

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 mix.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: And there is -

3 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Dennis, I just want to
4 get back to my -

5 MEMBER BLEY: There's a real mix.

6 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Dennis, I want to get
7 back to my real point. Maybe you can answer -- help
8 me answer it. In the chemical industry, they go from
9 most of the time continuous around-the-clock
10 operation putting out a product.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Some plants do, and other -

12 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: And for those guys,
13 maybe the PRA approach might be more useful or
14 valuable than these batch process operations that most
15 fuel cycle facilities use. In fact, all of them that
16 I know of, so I think it's a fundamental difference in
17 the activities of a fuel cycle facility from an
18 operating nuclear power plant, or something that's
19 turning out a commodity chemical around-the-clock 24
20 hours a day without change.

21 MEMBER POWERS: Sam, I think one of the
22 things that maybe you're not recognizing is that by
23 abandoning the summation over sequences they're
24 depriving them of their opportunity to go through and
25 look at what should these items relied on for safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or, indeed, having substantial risk achievement worth
2 or risk reduction worth, and, consequently, narrow
3 regulatory attention.

4 Right now we're trapped in a situation
5 much like we have gotten ourselves trapped in in the
6 nuclear industry, where we have these risk important
7 items, which subsequently on evaluation prove to have
8 neither great risk achievement worth, or great risk
9 reduction worth, but, nevertheless, are incredibly
10 expensive because of the requirements of Appendix B.
11 And that seems to be a substantial sacrifice to
12 maintain a quasi risk assessment. And, in fact,
13 there's not sum over all the sequences, and does not
14 constitute a real honest assessment of the risk.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: For batch processes,
16 there's a procedure of Haz OP, which also goes through
17 all the -- because the operating instructions are very
18 complicated, so this is a very highly developed area,
19 because there are so many batch chemical plants. So,
20 I think that every batch plant, and I've dealt with a
21 lot of them, because the pharma industry uses them a
22 lot, they have very well documented procedures for
23 doing this based on Haz Op. All the operations, as
24 well.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individual sequences.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, everything.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They don't sum up at
4 the end.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: No.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's a big
7 difference.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's the difference,
9 yes.

10 MR. DAMON: Could I make a remark? This
11 is -- I'm Dennis Damon. I'm the Senior Level Advisor
12 for Risk Assessment for NMSS, and I've looked at the
13 ISAs, and one of the problems with summarizing what's
14 in an ISA compared to a PRA, they're all different,
15 because these licensees, these documents, the ISAs are
16 not public documents. The various licensees cannot
17 look at the other guy's ISA, because it's got
18 proprietary information in it. So, there's no effort
19 made by the industry to be uniform, or to do things in
20 a standardized way.

21 For example, one licensee does fault
22 trees, and they quantify them. Another one presents
23 the results in the form of event trees, and they
24 quantify them, but feeding into those often are Haz
25 Ops that have been done, or other structured ways of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 marching through the processes.

2 And with respect to the issue -- I mean,
3 exactly what Dr. Powers is saying, is you can't use
4 these ISAs to risk-inform things, because they don't
5 add up, the sequences. So, when we on the staff
6 wanted to use the ISA from a plant to risk-inform our
7 Operational Readiness Review, the staff, the NRC staff
8 had to do the adding up part themselves. And that's
9 how we were able to risk-inform which things we wanted
10 to look at in the Readiness Review. But the licensees
11 don't do it, and the reason is because the rule was
12 not -- the motivation behind the rule never was to
13 provide a tool for doing importance weighting or risk-
14 informing of these facilities. It was primarily to
15 identify what the IROFS were, because we -- NRC didn't
16 have a list of these things in our possession, and
17 that's why we had the rule, was to make the licensees
18 list what the IROFS are, and send us that list.

19 MEMBER BROWN: We do need to move on.

20 MR. RAHN: Yes, but just to finish that
21 point. Almost all the discussions that I've had with
22 licensees, basically, Haz Ops and what-ifs type
23 analyses are generally performed independent of what
24 we ask the licensees to do.

25 Also, in terms of independence, in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 event that it's not easy to quantify common cause
2 contribution, we tried to provide some practical
3 examples that licensees could use when considering the
4 applicability of different types of digital IROFS, or
5 IROFS, in general. IROFS could be combined with an
6 active component, and a passive component, for
7 instance, as one of the options.

8 The ISG also provides acceptable ways of
9 addressing common cause software due to -- common
10 cause failures due to software failures. That part is
11 similar to what we're doing in power reactors, the use
12 of either diversity, or 100 percent testability
13 requirement.

14 In the area of digital communications, our
15 goal is to insure that digital equipment communicating
16 amongst each other is -- that communications channel
17 is protected, so that it's available and reliable.
18 And we, basically, based our guidance on the Interim
19 Staff Guidance that we developed for power reactors in
20 that sense.

21 What we have done is, because we don't
22 have lots of inter-channel communications amongst
23 IROFS, we removed portions of the ISG-04 that were
24 developed for power reactors when we made our
25 selection of guidance. But, essentially, what we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tried to do is insure that licensees have described
2 their methods for protection of the digital equipment
3 from communications faults. We have isolation between
4 safety and non-safety systems within a facility. We
5 limit or prevent online changes being made. Matter of
6 fact, there was an event associated with that for a
7 fuel cycle facility in the years past. We also talk
8 about protection of the integrity of communications
9 between field equipment and the control room, with the
10 HMI stations are in the control room.

11 Our last section has to do with the
12 development of the digital systems that are used. And
13 what we're trying to do is provide some kind of
14 reasonable assurance that when those systems are
15 developed, we have used a process that minimizes the
16 likelihood of occurrence of a common cause software
17 failure from occurring. So, the guidance that we've
18 included in here described a graded approach to
19 development of acceptable ways of developing the
20 process, from a very rigorous approach similar to
21 what's used for power reactors, down to something
22 which is closer to a commercial, but high-risk
23 application. Yes, Mr. Brown.

24 MEMBER BROWN: I was just taking a deep
25 breath.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAHN: Okay. That's okay.

2 MEMBER BROWN: Before you go -

3 MR. RAHN: Yes.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Now he gave you a
5 chance.

6 MEMBER BROWN: I was going to go ahead and
7 let him finish the next page, before I leave.

8 MR. RAHN: The approach that we've
9 selected was to provide, basically, a tiered
10 methodology starting with the most rigorous, 10 CFR 50
11 Appendix B-type process, and that's a process that's
12 being followed by the MOX fuel facility right now.

13 The next grade down was this commercial
14 grade dedication process for use of commercial off-
15 the-shelf systems. And that's a process where what we
16 tried to do is determine the overall level of quality
17 to see how it compares to that of the Part 50 process.

18 And there's guidance in there to -- pointers to
19 NUREGs that cover that. And, also, EPRI standards,
20 and EPRI technical reports.

21 Another layer down might be the use of the
22 International Electrotechnical Commission Standards
23 615-08 and 615-11, and the American version of that,
24 which is ISA S84. There it talks about use of
25 different safety integrity levels that could be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applied dependent on risk needs. And then we also
2 allow a means, which is probably the least quality
3 approach, would be use of third-party certification
4 processes, where the risk is acceptably low.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Before you read that.

6 MR. RAHN: Yes.

7 MEMBER BROWN: I wanted to bring up the
8 point on this graded approach to doing things. If you
9 look at the way they assess independence and event
10 sequence categories, they've got what we call a matrix
11 where you talk about likelihood, severity of
12 consequences, and there's three categories of that,
13 high, intermediate, and low. And there are likelihood
14 of occurrence, which are highly unlikely, unlikely,
15 and not unlikely. Don't ask me to deal with the
16 English, but that's what it is. So, they lay out then
17 a three-by-three matrix, and you can see the diagonal
18 is an acceptable risk, if you see where all of them
19 cross, and then the upper part is unacceptable, lower
20 is -- the standard three-by-three matrix approach.

21 When this was presented to us at the
22 Subcommittee meeting, they discussed this idea of when
23 you have a low consequence and low likelihood, but you
24 still have an IROF, then you can install or utilize an
25 IROF of lower design rigor. I didn't want to use the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 word "quality," but that's kind of what it falls into,
2 whether it be software, hardware, design. And as
3 illustrated by the approaches they can take to
4 deciding the stuff, or to selecting the equipment they
5 use for that.

6 In the revision that they submitted this
7 time, they added an example of what they meant. And I
8 need to make sure I get this right. The example they
9 added said the management measures applied to a sole
10 IROF, in other words, one IROF, that is relied upon to
11 provide a high-level of risk reduction, should utilize
12 a highly rigorous set of design implementation and
13 maintenance measures. Then they go on to say, that
14 kind of makes sense, high consequence, high
15 likelihood. Then they go on to say the IROFS for
16 event sequences that are mitigated or prevented by a
17 redundant set of digital IROFS possessing identical
18 design attributes. In other words, it's for the high-
19 risk, high likelihood event sequence, should also
20 utilize highly rigorous management measures. However,
21 it can be justified in that circumstance with
22 redundancy that the IROFS associated with that event
23 sequence can be mitigated or prevented by use of less
24 rigorous management measures. So, I have a high
25 consequence, high likelihood event, some circumstances

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 use one IROF, and it has to be really bullet-proof.
2 But now if I put in two, I can make each of them less
3 bullet-proof. So, that's an example that was provided
4 in here in terms of -- I was uncomfortable with that
5 when I read that. To me, I don't know how you can
6 have a system that's applied to a high likelihood,
7 high consequence, and just because I put two of them
8 in, now I can make it lower -- less rigor, and less
9 quality.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: And the key is to
11 otherwise identical.

12 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, they put it all in the
13 same, same -

14 MEMBER STETKAR: I just wanted to make
15 sure.

16 MEMBER BROWN: Identical design
17 attributes, but yet you don't have to measure it,
18 monitor it, design it to the same level of rigor. I
19 could not divine how you all came up with this
20 marvelous example here.

21 MR. RAHN: I understand your concern, and
22 let me tell you, before I address it, I want to tell
23 you where the idea comes from. What we're trying to
24 do is capture the portion of the code which identifies
25 that sole IROFS, any time you have an event sequence

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with only one control for it, needs to have the
2 greatest amount of quality associated with it. And
3 knowing that there should also be -- you could justify
4 graded approach for when you have multiple components
5 all collectively serving the function of the risk --
6 the total amount of risk reduction that you're
7 looking for for that event sequence, trying to put
8 that into words. But I think you have a very valid
9 point that you're raising, that if it's a high risk,
10 either a high consequence, or high likelihood, or
11 both, in any case, if it's a high risk event, you want
12 to have the highest quality, so I think that's a good
13 point that you brought up.

14 MEMBER BROWN: I'm just uncomfortable with
15 the -- to providing that as an example. It seems to
16 me, we need to make a decision as to how we address
17 that, and it ought to be -

18 MR. RAHN: Yes, I think we oversimplified
19 our example, but I think it's a good catch.

20 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. I wanted to make
21 sure you understood that, at least from my
22 perspective. And I think we're going to have to
23 address that particular issue in some way, shape, or
24 form.

25 MR. RAHN: Yes. That's a good point.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: By the way, I did not have
2 any real -- I mean, going through this, I mean, if
3 you've got a low likelihood, low level of consequence-
4 type thing, I mean, in the power reactor world, I
5 don't think I would want to go in that direction.
6 But, I guess, and I hate COTS, but just really don't
7 like the stuff, but I will go with the flow. It seems
8 reasonable to apply something with a little bit less,
9 that you can buy, for something that has virtually no
10 consequence at all, but this seemed to step a little
11 bit outside that boundary.

12 MR. RAHN: Yes, very good.

13 MEMBER BROWN: Any other comments on that
14 aspect? Okay.

15 MR. RAHN: So, the important thing on
16 systems development is that we address these four
17 major areas, the requirement specification, the actual
18 design process, the process of integrating,
19 installing, and testing the system, and the continued
20 operation and maintenance of that system.

21 MEMBER BROWN: Why do you only address --
22 you didn't do this -- from the way I read management
23 measures, it's not just software.

24 MR. RAHN: Right.

25 MEMBER BROWN: It's also the hardware.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And you make that statement in the text, yet here
2 you're emphasizing the software.

3 MR. RAHN: Here we're talking about
4 software, but it really applies to hardware and
5 software.

6 MEMBER BROWN: All right. Thank you for
7 differentiating that.

8 MR. RAHN: Yes, it does.

9 The process of developing this particular
10 ISG was to use the Digital I&C Steering Committee's
11 Task Working Groups, where we had members --
12 participants from both NEI and the NRC, and our
13 particular Task Working Group, we had representatives
14 of the major fuel manufacturing facilities in order to
15 develop this ISG. We had 18 Category 2 public
16 meetings. I also went out and visited with two of the
17 licensee engineering staffs to understand the
18 processes that they use when they are determining what
19 types of controls they're going to apply, as well as
20 what types of management measures they would insure
21 that digital IROFS would be -

22 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Which sites did you
23 visit?

24 MR. RAHN: I went to the GE Wilmington
25 site. I also went to the Westinghouse Columbia

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 facility.

2 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Okay.

3 MR. RAHN: I wanted to go to the Richland
4 Washington facility. I just could not get the time to
5 go there.

6 MEMBER BROWN: I want to back up. This is
7 just a side comment that I meant to say something
8 about. There is, and I didn't realize this at first,
9 but there is an actual IEEE standard associated with
10 graded approaches, which they do reference in this
11 ISG, also. I haven't looked at it. I guess my only
12 question, I guess NRC is not endorsing that. They're
13 just sticking it in as a reference.

14 MR. RAHN: As a reference.

15 MEMBER BROWN: You didn't make it an
16 endorsement. So, there is a document that talks about
17 it.

18 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: It hasn't been just -

19 MEMBER BROWN: It's just not invented on
20 the fly. There is a document that goes through it.

21 MR. RAHN: As we said earlier, the
22 facilities are so different, it's hard to come up with
23 general specific recommendations to do across the
24 board, so we're really relying on our licensee
25 engineering staffs to provide us the thought needed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that would then convince us that they have applied
2 adequate management measures.

3 After we developed the ISG, there was --
4 it was issued for public comments, and then we also
5 had a Category 2 public meeting to discuss public
6 comments. And we also had a Subcommittee
7 presentation, as Mr. Brown talked about earlier.

8 MEMBER BROWN: Did you actually -- I mean,
9 you said disposition of comments. You actually went
10 over how you were dispositioning the comments you
11 received throughout the thing.

12 MR. RAHN: Yes. What happened is, we
13 received -- we identified 29 specific, I'm sorry, 27
14 specific comments that were included both in a cover
15 letter, and throughout the document, and then what we
16 did is we itemized each one, and then we sat down. We
17 had a meeting on October 29th, I think, last fall to go
18 through all 27 items.

19 So, in general, the main concern in the
20 public comments was that we didn't stress enough
21 throughout the document the fact that the management
22 measures that are identified could be applied in a
23 graded manner commensurate with the level of risk
24 needed for that particular IROFS. So, in an attempt
25 to do so, we added paragraphs like the one that Mr.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Brown mentioned. I think we fell short, it looks
2 like, in that one area of high risk, so that's
3 something I think we need to correct.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, I guess I just want
5 to understand. So, the comment generated the
6 modification?

7 MR. RAHN: No, we actually had -- we had
8 statements to that effect in there. I believe that
9 the industry felt that -

10 MEMBER BROWN: Well, that particular
11 example was new.

12 MR. RAHN: Yes, that particular one that
13 you read is new. You're right.

14 MEMBER BROWN: What we saw back in August.

15 MR. RAHN: But prior to that, that comment
16 being added, we had similar statements in there, but
17 they didn't think that we were getting the idea across
18 very well. We probably talked about it mostly in an
19 introductory section, and we didn't really talk about
20 it in the topics earlier that we're covering.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, just to say it
22 differently, you attempted to clarify, but it sounds
23 like it needs to be further clarified.

24 MR. RAHN: That's what it sounds like to
25 me, too. Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They also provide us with several
2 technical comments in the specific areas of cyber
3 security, independence, communications, and systems
4 development. So, I would say, in general, I think the
5 overall opinion is that it's -- the guidance that
6 we've provided is -- I would say it's adequate for
7 coverage for review of a license application, but I
8 believe industry still finds it difficult to deal with
9 this subject in their particular plants. And, I
10 guess, an example of that would be in the past year or
11 so, we received three new fuel cycle facility
12 applications, the AREVA, Eagle Rock Enrichment
13 Facility, the Global Laser Enrichment, and just
14 recently we received an application from International
15 Isotopes for a Uranium deconversion facility. All
16 three of those facilities, for their -

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Uranium deconversion?
18 How does that work?

19 MR. RAHN: Yes, that's for depleted
20 Uranium. What they want to do is recover DOE's
21 depleted Uranium and -

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: For other purposes.

23 MR. RAHN: Yes. They want to sell the
24 Fluorine, UF6.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's basically a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 separation process.

2 MR. RAHN: Yes, it's a separation process.

3 Right. But what I was going to say is, all three of
4 those facilities, for their safety-related components
5 proposed the use of analog hardwired fail-safe type
6 design. And one licensee actually also made a
7 reference to the fact that they would follow IEEE 279-
8 1971, which it's been withdrawn, but it's certainly
9 applicable to hardwired fail-safe design, so I didn't
10 see a problem with that.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: 603 -

12 MR. RAHN: That's true, but 603 covers
13 more gamut.

14 MEMBER BROWN: But 603 is not devoid of
15 application to hardware. You could build analog
16 systems just fine with 603.

17 MR. RAHN: You could. But then I think
18 the problem is they would to take more exceptions to
19 aspects of 603 that they don't apply.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: But the hazard in a
21 conversion plant is strictly chemical.

22 MR. RAHN: That's correct. That's not a -
23 -

24 MEMBER SIEBER: It's a long-term
25 environmental mess, but the hazard is chemical.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAHN: Right. I also believe they
2 have a limit on how many cylinders of material they
3 can have on site as part of the application.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: But I suppose, I mean,
5 even Uranium mill tailings have a radionuclide hazard.

6 I mean, it's a different -- anything with a
7 radionuclide, we have to comment on, or what?

8 MEMBER SIEBER: We'll get to that.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: All right.

10 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: If they're asking for
11 a license.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's covered by the
13 Atomic Energy Act then.

14 MEMBER RYAN: One glaring exception is
15 phosphate fertilizer, which is loaded with Uranium.

16 (Simultaneous speech.)

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Anything that's been
18 touched by some sort of manufacturing process.

19 MR. RAHN: Okay. The Subcommittee also
20 provided us several comments. I think some of them
21 were very good practical comments on how we define
22 cyber event. I think we missed the fact that it should
23 be both deliberate or inadvertent events, so we
24 included that. And the other thing is that we had a
25 comment saying the way we defined our cyber event,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we would have also included a bona fide error,
2 software error, and that wasn't the intent, so we
3 modified that description, as well.

4 MEMBER POWERS: One is fascinated by the
5 idea of a bona fide software error.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MEMBER BROWN: Those words are not in the
8 ISG.

9 MR. RAHN: It certainly comes out after
10 you memorize a lot of failures, what category does it
11 belong into, I suppose is a better way to say.

12 In the area of communications, we were
13 cautioned to focus specifically on the kinds of
14 architecture that we would find in fuel cycle
15 facilities. In addition, we added some guidance on
16 what kind of operating history makes sense on which to
17 base conclusions regarding reliability. And I believe
18 we added some statements in there regarding how many
19 hours, I think we compared it to so many operating
20 hours of information, in the tens of thousands, rather
21 than in the thousands. It's got to be tens of
22 thousands, or more of operating hours. And we also
23 described how you would use the results of a third-
24 party certification process when determining
25 acceptability of that particular system.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Where we plan to go with this is that, at
2 this present time we've got public comments
3 incorporated, and the Subcommittee comments
4 incorporated. It sounds like we've got one more thing
5 we need to incorporate at this point, but our next
6 step then is to move this document to the Steering
7 Committee for concurrence, and issue it for use. And
8 then our long-term plan is to take this guidance and
9 roll it into NUREG 1520. Right now, the way we're
10 contemplating doing that is to develop an independent
11 NUREG that covers this guidance, plus a description of
12 what kind of information should be submitted with the
13 license application. And then that will be referenced
14 in appropriate sections of NUREG 1520.

15 Are there any other questions, or comments
16 at this point?

17 MEMBER BROWN: Does anybody have anything
18 they want to highlight, or take away, or are we ready
19 to proceed on?

20 MR. RAHN: I'm done.

21 MEMBER BROWN: With that in mind, Mr.
22 Chairman, I will turn it back over to you.

23 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, thank you.
24 Thank you very much for the presentation. At this
25 time, the schedule calls for us to take a break, so we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will do that, and we will reconvene at 10:15.

2 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the
3 record at 9:52:32 a.m., and went back on the record at
4 10:14:07 a.m.)

5 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: We'll go back in
6 session.

7 The next item on the agenda is draft final
8 Reg Guide 1.141, Containment Isolation Provisions for
9 Fluid Systems, and Mr. Ray will lead us through this.

10 MEMBER RAY: Thank you.

11 The Reg Guide we're going to look at today
12 you might well wonder whether it warrants the time
13 that's devoted to it. I ask you to be patient.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MEMBER RAY: When we get to about Slide
16 23, I think it is, we finally, after wading through an
17 enormous amount of set-up material, which I would ask
18 the presenters to go through as rapidly as they can
19 and still accomplish their goals, we will get to the
20 item that was of concern to me, at least and caused me
21 to ask that we have this review to see how the full
22 Committee felt about it.

23 Specifically, the issue has to do with the
24 use of relief valves as contained in isolation valves,
25 and as I say, there will be a lot of discussion

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leading up to that point in the presentation, but
2 that's what I would ask that we focus the most
3 attention on.

4 The reasons I think are obvious in that
5 the use of a relief valve as containment isolation
6 valve presents, I think, certain questions. The
7 presentation will, anticipating those questions,
8 attempt to deal with them. So I'd ask you to give
9 them a chance to describe where this comes from and
10 how it's justified, and after that I will be
11 interested to see if others are as concerned about
12 this as I was when I first encountered it.

13 With that, I don't think there's anything
14 more I need to say. We can move on.

15 MR. DENNIG: I'm Bob Dennig, Branch Chief
16 of DSS Containment and Ventilation branch. The
17 individual making the presentation is one of four
18 engineers, Jerry Bettel, and we will move quickly
19 through the set-up as you say, to get to the meat of
20 the presentation.

21 And with that, I'll turn it over to Jerry.

22 MR. BETTEL: Thank you. Good morning.

23 PARTICIPANTS: Good morning.

24 MR. BETTEL: The objectives here, we're
25 going to identify the current regulatory requirements,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industry guidance, and additional NRC guidance,
2 basically going through the history of where the reg
3 guide came from.

4 And then we'll get to a summary of the
5 changes made. Those will be the regulatory positions,
6 what's carried over from the initial issue of the reg
7 guide, and what's been added or changed.

8 Next slide.

9 Going back to the beginning, we have the
10 General Design Criteria 54, 55, 56 and 57. They
11 require licensees provide isolation capabilities to
12 piping systems, penetrants, primary containment.

13 Criterion 54, piping systems penetrating
14 containment, this provides a list of the general
15 requirements for the lines penetrating containment.
16 You have capability of leak detection, isolation,
17 containment, and also testability.

18 Criterion 55, reactor coolant pressure
19 boundaries penetrating containment, any lines that go
20 through containment and connect with the reactor
21 coolant system. The wording that's pertinent as far
22 as the reg guide is concerned, if you get down, unless
23 it can be demonstrated that the containment isolation
24 provisions are acceptable on some other defined basis.

25 A lot of what's in the industry standard and the reg

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 guide endorses the industry standard, goes into
2 identifying what the other acceptable defined basis or
3 configurations are.

4 Criterion 55 and 56 list four let's say
5 standards or basic configurations. There are some
6 slides subsequent that show you those line-ups. I
7 won't cover those until we get to the slides.

8 And if we go to Criterion 57 on Slide 10,
9 it talks about in the first place we get a little bit
10 of variation. You can have a closed system. In this
11 case what was envisioned was a closed system inside
12 containment.

13 And if we go to Slide 11, here are the
14 configurations that Criterion 55 and 56 describe. On
15 those automatic valves, it can be, which on there is
16 the typical depiction for a pneumatic actuated, but it
17 could be a motor operated or hydraulically or some
18 other automatic powered valve.

19 Slide 12 shows what would be considered a
20 closed system or closed loop inside containment, where
21 the boundary of the system inside containment is one
22 of the two boundaries required for the containment
23 penetration.

24 Slide 15.

25 In 19 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: You're doing a terrific
2 job, I must say.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MEMBER BROWN: Getting to the meat of it
5 quickly.

6 MR. BETTLE: Not to drag through this, I
7 know the Subcommittee members heard the whole thing
8 before.

9 In 1973, the American Nuclear Society
10 formed a Working Group, ANS-56.2, prepared an industry
11 standard to cover in one document and fleshed out what
12 was in the general design criteria that we just went
13 through, and in addition, provided the other
14 acceptable basis or configurations.

15 The American National Standards Institute
16 took that issue as a national standard, put their N271
17 on it and issued it 1976.

18 Shortly thereafter, in April of 1978, Reg
19 Guide 1.141, the original issue, was put out. It
20 endorsed the N271-1976 as being generally acceptable
21 with six regulatory positions or exceptions or
22 additions required.

23 The ANS-56.2 Working Group responsible for
24 the N271 ultimately produced a revision which at that
25 point just retained the ANS-56.2, and that was issued

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in 1984, and they were disbanded and haven't been
2 resurrected.

3 MEMBER BROWN: This is a tangled steering
4 that's going here and it leads up to the great
5 question that's coming. I'll build the suspense here.

6 MR. BETTLE: Okay.

7 MEMBER POWERS: The suspense is killing
8 me.

9 MEMBER BROWN: Well, things are
10 disbanding. They're no longer available. You've got
11 to go back and ask people who aren't with us any
12 longer.

13 MEMBER POWERS: Usually it's good
14 riddance.

15 MEMBER BROWN: We'll see.

16 MR. BETTLE: Okay. Slide 15, we had the
17 Three Mile Island accident and all of the post Three
18 Mile Island activities, the TMI Action Plan, put in an
19 Item II.E.4.2 for containment isolation dependability,
20 to incorporate into 10 CFR 50.34(f)(2) and Section
21 6.2.4 of the Containment Isolation System and the
22 Standard Review Plan.

23 The Standard Review Plan that was looked
24 at for updating this was the March 20007 version of
25 NUREG-0800 for Section 6.2.4.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Jerome, I recognize
2 you're a person with a mission, but we have a lot of
3 time here.

4 MR. BETTLE: Okay.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: So you went through
6 quickly on the previous slide a clarification for
7 containment isolation dependability. I haven't done
8 all of the reading of everything and I didn't have the
9 opportunity to attend the Subcommittee meeting. Can
10 you briefly summarize what that means?

11 MR. BETTLE: Well, I have the exact in
12 here somewhere. Two, thirty-four, two, provide
13 containment isolation systems that: insure all
14 nonessential systems are isolated automatically by the
15 containment isolation system. For each nonessential
16 penetration except instrumental lines, have two
17 isolation barriers in series. Do not result in
18 reopening of the containment isolation valves on
19 resetting of the isolation signal. Utilize a
20 containment set point pressure for initiating
21 containment isolation as low as is compatible with
22 normal operation. Include automatic closing on a high
23 radiation signal of all systems that provide a path to
24 the environment. And provide the capability for
25 containment purging and venting. Design to minimize

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the purging time consistent with ALARA principles.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Thanks.

3 MEMBER BROWN: So what is --

4 MEMBER STETKAR: It sounds like the -- I
5 mean, one of the things that came out of TMI was the
6 reset thing. So I heard that. Thanks.

7 MR. BETTLE: Slide 17.

8 On both the substance and regulatory
9 positions identified in this Revision 1 are
10 essentially intact from the existing original issue of
11 the reg guide. There have been those additions, which
12 you'll refer to as improvements in the regulatory
13 guidance, the additional regulatory positions, and
14 provides updated NRC guidance on acceptable design,
15 testing, and maintenance requirements.

16 MEMBER RAY: So far nobody has heard
17 anything about a relief valve, have they?

18 MEMBER BROWN: No.

19 MEMBER RAY: Just wait.

20 MEMBER BROWN: I'm just trying to figure
21 out why they waited so long to change anything.

22 MEMBER RAY: It's getting closer and
23 closer.

24 MR. BETTLE: Okay. Slide 18.

25 Endorse the Revision 1, endorses the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provisions ANSI N271-1967, and has expanded from six
2 to, I think, what do we have? Ten regulatory
3 positions?

4 N271, just to give you an idea from what
5 you see in the GDC, it includes instrument lines,
6 which it references out to Reg Guide 1.11 as providing
7 the source requirements. Use of remote manual valve
8 outside containment for ESF-ECS line isolation. Use
9 of a single isolation valve outside of containment for
10 lines that are closed system outside containment. Use
11 of two valves outside of containment instead of one
12 inside and one outside. The use of flanges in the
13 place of the sealed closed valves.

14 Provides criterion definition for closed
15 systems both inside and outside containment, and
16 provides for relief valves in the backflow direction
17 as of discharge into containment and although they
18 must be designed and tested so that the discharge side
19 will withstand the containment design conditions.

20 MEMBER RAY: That was the first mention of
21 relief valve, but in a very restricted sense compared
22 with where we're going.

23 MR. BETTLE: Okay. There's a Regulatory
24 Position 1. We'll just jump over to the relief
25 valves. I think that will cover a lot of it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In the Subcommittee meeting, there wasn't
2 a lot of time or talking regarding the other
3 regulatory positions.

4 We'll go to slide 20.

5 Regulatory Position 2 is brought in from
6 or modified from what's in N271 from what's in
7 Standard Review Plan, Section 6.2.4. If you look at
8 the regulatory position, it reiterates with N271,
9 states "relief valves in the backflow direction may be
10 employed as isolation valves provided they satisfy the
11 requirements of this standard," which gets into that
12 the discharge side has to be able to handle it and has
13 tested to demonstrate that it can handle the
14 containment pressure and the accident conditions.

15 It also expands that the licensee may use
16 relief valves in the forward flow direction as
17 isolation valves provided at the relief valve's set
18 point greater than 1.5 times the containment design
19 pressure.

20 MEMBER RAY: Okay, and so right there is
21 the issue that I want to make sure -- many other
22 things may be of interest to the full Committee, but
23 the expansion they just now referred to is the one
24 that was of greatest concern to me at the Subcommittee
25 level and that I thought this full Committee should be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aware of because even though it happened way back in
2 time, and he'll talk about that, it nevertheless was a
3 departure, I thought that I couldn't find the roots
4 of, other than what he's going to say.

5 MR. BETTLE: Okay. Slide 21.

6 Review of historical documents shows that
7 the greater than 1.5 times containment design
8 pressure, the first place I could find it in any
9 formal documentation or, for that matter, any informal
10 is the May 1980 edition of NUREG-75/087, which
11 eventually became NUREG-0800, Standard Review Plan.

12 I talked to somebody who had been involved
13 in this area back in the late '70s, and they indicated
14 by general recollection that about 1978 that the 1.5
15 times is being used, although he doesn't have any, you
16 know, specific recollection of where it came from, if
17 there was any analytical basis or if there's any
18 specific document that actually identified it. An
19 interesting document, back that far, before May of
20 1980.

21 MEMBER RAY: So initially it's in the
22 industry standard as an acceptable check valve I'll
23 call it, that is, the backflow mode, and then it's
24 expanded to say, no, you can also do it in the forward
25 flow direct, use the relief valve, provided that it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has a set point one and a half times containment
2 pressure.

3 Now you're using the check valve --

4 MEMBER BROWN: Containment design
5 pressure.

6 MEMBER RAY: What did I say?

7 MEMBER BROWN: You said containment
8 pressure. You mean design.

9 MEMBER RAY: Containment design pressure
10 is what I meant.

11 And so I'm sorry for the interruptions.
12 I'm just trying to focus.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: So the real change here,
14 for me to understand this, is the forward flow from
15 the containment outward before blockage.

16 MEMBER BLEY: -- on the containment.

17 MEMBER RAY: Yeah. I mean, you could
18 argue --

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Everything else I've
20 heard so far is ancient history.

21 MR. DENNIG: That was in 1980.

22 MEMBER RAY: This is ancient history, too.

23 It's just we're now putting it in a reg guide. It
24 was buried in the Standard Review Plan before, and I'm
25 just saying that you can argue about whether a relief

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 valve is a good valve or not. I could do that, but it
2 sure as heck isn't --

3 MEMBER STETKAR: You could argue whether a
4 check valve is a good check valve, too, for that
5 matter.

6 MEMBER RAY: It sure as heck isn't in the
7 forward flow direction. That's a whole different ball
8 game in my opinion.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I just ask then? I
10 see why Harold wanted to get us to this point. So
11 throughout the industry and throughout the plants
12 there are --

13 PARTICIPANTS: Yes.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- actual --

15 MEMBER BLEY: Actual forward flow
16 directions that are taking credit as isolation valves.

17 PARTICIPANT: Do you want to go to the
18 next slide?

19 MR. BETTLE: We do have some slides up
20 ahead.

21 MEMBER BROWN: We didn't know for sure.

22 Was there any basis for the -- I'm just
23 trying to figure out what's the technical basis for
24 one and a half. Was it out of the ANSI standard or
25 something?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BETTLE: Nobody could recall what.

2 MEMBER BROWN: I mean, the idea is that
3 it's so far away that you don't have that little
4 sneaking up on where it might start opening a little
5 bit and, therefore, if it's so far away it's going to
6 stay really hard closed?

7 MEMBER STETKAR: But before we get to the
8 examples, in the Subcommittee did you discuss the fact
9 that realistic best estimate analyses typically show
10 that the containment under accident conditions can
11 withstand things that are two or more times the design
12 pressure so that under a real accident something that
13 has a relief capacity of one and a half times the
14 design pressure will open?

15 MEMBER BROWN: Yeah, exactly. That
16 point --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Not it might open. It
18 will open.

19 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Before the
20 containment fails.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Before the containment
22 fails.

23 MEMBER RAY: It will open there or some
24 place below, but, yes, the difference between the
25 containment design pressure and an actuation pressure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for a relief valve was touched on not in those exact
2 words, like, "Well, we've show the margin of the
3 containment is two times design," or something of that
4 kind, but the fact is you're talking about design for
5 a pressure vessel versus a lift point for a relief
6 valve. Those are two different things altogether, and
7 so that was part of the discussion.

8 Again, we were sort of taken aback and
9 didn't have what I think we're going to hear a little
10 bit about here now, which is, well, where have people
11 done this, for goodness sakes, and why.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: My memory, if it serves me
13 properly, generally the design pressure has a margin
14 of an additional 100 percent to actual rupture. So
15 that's two times the design pressure is where it will
16 actually fail. So one and a half protects the
17 containment and gives you a margin of 50 percent above
18 the design pressure. The design pressure is supposed
19 to be above whatever the actual pressure you expected
20 it to be.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Well, in a design basis
22 accident, and what John was talking about are
23 things --

24 MEMBER BROWN: Can I suggest we let the
25 guys now finish? I've interrupted them a lot, but let

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them tell us the whole story and then --

2 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: But let me just
3 understand the problem. Is the concern the use of
4 relief valves in the forward flow direction, period,
5 or is the concern the 1.5 containment design pressure
6 set point?

7 MEMBER BROWN: We each have our own take
8 on it. I'm concerned about putting a relief valve on
9 containment because I don't know how in the hell you
10 surveil it. I don't know what drift there is in it.
11 I don't know a lot of things about a relief valve, but
12 just the mere fact that you've put a relief valve on
13 the containment, in essence, provides a bypass
14 opportunity that then you need to be worried about in
15 terms of position indication and how sure are you what
16 the relief valve set point really is going to be and
17 is it going to leak before it lifts and on and on and
18 on.

19 But, again, I'm not giving them a -- we've
20 got time. So we can do this any way members want, but
21 I think they should have a chance to tell us the rest
22 of their story.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Before they start, let me
24 ask. Going through my memory, I can't remember any
25 containments other than that have engineered vents

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that have a configuration like this, like this is
2 described in the U.S. where you had a relief valve
3 like on a --

4 MR. BETTLE: Do you mean a direct relief
5 off of containment for pressure?

6 MEMBER RAY: I used the shorthand term,
7 which is a relief valve on containment, but of course,
8 it isn't a relief valve mounted on containment. It's
9 mounted on lines that are being protected against over
10 pressure, like they said due to an accident.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Right, like the main steam
12 line?

13 MEMBER RAY: Well, it could be anything,
14 Jack, anything that goes through containment that's
15 subject to water hammer or over pressure due to an
16 accident condition. Again, I plead for us to listen
17 to what they have to say and then we can opine on what
18 we think they should do.

19 MR. BETTLE: Okay. On Slide 22 here, I
20 tried to provide a little context, but in looking
21 through a significant number of the USARs, I see that
22 the penetration lines, the lowest system our line
23 design pressure was 125 pounds and not necessarily
24 that plant, but other plants the containment design
25 pressure is 75 pounds or less and sometimes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 considerably less.

2 So you can kind of see where the relief
3 valve set point of 1.5 times would kind of fall
4 relative to, you know, protecting the system from over
5 pressurization and also accommodating the containment
6 pressure without opening the valve unnecessarily.

7 Go on to Slide 24 now.

8 And even more in the way of context, let's
9 go through a few of these configurations you're going
10 to see with the relief valves. As you notice on Slide
11 24, we have a number of ECCS systems. They're either
12 suction or discharge line or branch lines. The
13 majority of these are considered closed loop outside
14 containments on the line sections that the relief
15 comes off of, and these are boiling water reactors,
16 and they discharge back into mostly boiling water
17 reactions. They discharge back into the suppression
18 pool below the minimum water level, post accident
19 minimum water level.

20 So in this case, you can see that the line
21 coming out from containment is the back flow line, not
22 a forward flow direction. So in some of these the
23 actual set point since the suction for the system is
24 coming off the suppression pool or condensate storage
25 tank, is relatively low, and as a matter of fact,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there's at least one case where the set point for
2 relief is basically the same as the containment design
3 pressure.

4 But this being a back flow direction, the
5 containment pressure would tend, you know, to seal the
6 relief valve up rather than push it open.

7 MEMBER RAY: That's arguable, but okay.
8 Yeah, I understand why one would think that.

9 MR. BETTLE: Okay. So if you think that
10 no relief valves have set points less than 1.5 times,
11 in these configurations there are some that are.

12 Okay. When --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: But here the philosophy
14 is that it's operating as a check valve basically.

15 MR. BETTLE: Yes, right.

16 Slide 25 is probably a little bit more
17 what you, you know, would be concerned about and
18 cautioning with. In this case you have a discharge
19 from a normal sump. It comes out in the containment
20 isolation valve. You have a relief valve sitting
21 there protecting the penetration line that's inboard
22 of it and it drops into the auxiliary building sump.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Jerome, this is a real
24 example. This is not a hypothetical.

25 MR. BETTLE: Relatively rare, but a real

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example because this is a line that, you know,
2 potentially could have contaminated liquids.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Just for reference,
4 relatively rare?

5 MR. BETTLE: I only found one.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: I've never seen one like
8 this. I wanted to make sure it was real.

9 MR. BETTLE: -- to testify this is an
10 example that you can find.

11 MEMBER RAY: I'd be horrified if I
12 stumbled across it.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Why would you even need
14 that configuration?

15 MR. BETTLE: Well, this gets back to
16 Generic Letter 96-06, which dealt with water hammer,
17 you know, and cooling water systems inside
18 containment, and it also talked about over
19 pressurization of the lines. One of the issues there
20 was, I guess, a number of plants went back and
21 reevaluated penetration, the potential for thermal
22 over pressurization, that the containment isolation
23 valves, you know, could be closed; when the fluid was
24 cool enough, that the accident temperature inside
25 would heat it up and you get a thermal expansion and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exceed, I guess, the yield of the pipe and the
2 penetration.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: But can I just back up
4 just so I understand? I don't understand the
5 function. The function this is supposed to have,
6 forget about the black one that's closed. The
7 function this is supposed to have is the relief valve
8 opens up and at some pressure will discharge the
9 contents of what's in containment sump into a relief
10 sump in outside containment.

11 MR. BETTLE: Right. Now, there's going to
12 be valves upstream of that line on the inside. I'm
13 just depicting what it has here.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Sure, I understand. I
15 understand, but once it's lined up, it does that. So
16 since you found one example of this, I guess that
17 means that this function has to be performed in a
18 number of places that we're doing it differently.

19 So is the difference simply the location
20 of the isolation valve closer to the wall, so to
21 speak? Is that the difference? Is that the main
22 difference from this being unusual to being usual?

23 MR. BETTLE: Well, there's a number of
24 strategies for insuring that your penetrations won't
25 suffer the maladies of the thermal over

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 pressurization. One, you can just put in a humongous
2 wall thickness pipe in there, some super pipe, and
3 then not worry about since the amount of heat-up is
4 not going to yield that pipe.

5 You can also, let's say, engineer your
6 containment isolation valves. If they're spring
7 closed and flow under disc, if you can still get
8 sufficient seating force out of it, but when a thermal
9 over pressurization that would life the disc up and
10 allow some pressure relief that way.

11 I've even seen where --

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. So the answer to
13 my question is there's a whole bunch of ways not to do
14 it this way.

15 MR. BETTLE: Exactly.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

17 MEMBER RAY: well, one other way not
18 mentioned would be to put the relief valve inside
19 containment and have it discharge inside containment.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: That's the obvious to me.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: But Mike's point stands.
22 There are other ways to get around this.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: To do this function and
24 not do it this way.

25 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. How does

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this meet the Criterion 55?

2 MEMBER RAY: It's an exception.

3 MR. BETTLE: Well, no, the provision in 55
4 and 56 says other defined basis.

5 MEMBER RAY: That's what I mean. It's an
6 exception.

7 MR. BETTLE: I mean that was developed
8 from a standard in the reg guide. The reg guide
9 endorsed the standard, and the standard allows it.

10 MEMBER POWERS: The standard says do it
11 any way you want to, and they did.

12 MEMBER BROWN: This is a standard case of
13 general design criteria allowing you to do it some
14 other way other than what they tell you to do it. The
15 same thing happens with independence for I&C systems.
16 They say if you've got some other way to do it, tell
17 us and we'll look at it.

18 MR. DENNIG: It basically says that 1.5 is
19 good.

20 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: No, no, no. In
21 terms of having one isolation valve inside and one
22 outside.

23 MEMBER POWERS: Or any other way you want
24 to do it.

25 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: How does this meet

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this requirement?

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, no, you can have
3 two outside in certain conditions.

4 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: In series.

5 MEMBER RAY: But this relief valve would
6 be a consequence of having a valve not shown inside
7 containment, and so instead of putting the relief
8 valve inside containment, I would assume this was
9 backfit and was done for access and arrangement
10 reasons. They just didn't want to go inside and put
11 the relief valve inside. So they put it outside.

12 Now, I may be cynical in saying that, but
13 that's my guess.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: We'll fix that.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MR. BETTLE: On the inboard side there
17 towards the containment on the sump, you'll find an
18 isolation valve. You'll find a check valve.

19 MEMBER RAY: Sure. Oh, I see. So that's
20 where it is. It's not shown on --

21 MR. BETTLE: Yeah, so when that outside
22 isolation valve is closed and you have a closure on
23 the inside, then you have the potential for over
24 pressurization of the line.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BETTLE: And basically I'm just trying
2 to show where the fact that you'll have a relief valve
3 located outside of containment that's going to relieve
4 outside of containment.

5 MEMBER RAY: Right.

6 MR. BETTLE: Let's see Slide 26.

7 This is probably what you would look a
8 little bit more favorably on. It's going to just
9 discharge down to the sump in containment.

10 MEMBER RAY: Yeah, that's what we prefer.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

12 MR. BETTLE: Moving on to Slide 27, you
13 see when you have what are essentially closed loops
14 inside containment you'll have relief. Again, this is
15 not directly communicating with the containment
16 atmosphere, unlike those other lines that would be
17 communicating with the water line on the bottom of
18 containment or in reactor coolant. In this case it's
19 going to be a cooling water system pulling cooling
20 water.

21 And if you go to Slide 28, you can also
22 see the cooling water system with a relief valve,
23 again, on the outside. And, again, I wouldn't know in
24 a particular case why it was decided to have it
25 outside, but in this case it's essentially protecting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the loop inside containment as well as the -- since
2 those lines also are in containment.

3 MEMBER RAY: Yeah, now, this is a little
4 less of a concern, but not of no concern.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, this is a closed
6 history. You have to have a breach of integrity in
7 that system for you to have the addition accident.

8 MEMBER RAY: Yeah, but that's why, Jack,
9 the isolation valve exists in the line at all.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

11 MEMBER RAY: And this relief valve
12 essentially bypasses that isolation valve, and that's
13 why I said it's a little less concern, but --

14 MEMBER BLEY: Are there many of these? Do
15 we know?

16 MEMBER STETKAR: This is also a real
17 example?

18 MR. BETTLE: Yeah, it's a real example.
19 They're are probably, I'm sure, more common than
20 the one on like sump lines.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Still good.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: So you've seen more than
23 one of these.

24 MR. BETTLE: Yeah, yeah. Yes, I should
25 say.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay. In looking at this right here, a
2 lot of these relief valves, they're sitting inboard of
3 the outboard isolation valve, like in this case
4 there's only one isolation valve in the penetration
5 line. They are involved with the -- if it's required
6 to have an Appendix J test on that containment
7 isolation valve, that the relief valve is part of that
8 boundary. So when you do the local leak rate test,
9 you will be evaluating the leakage condition of that
10 valve to a pretty fine degree so that you don't get
11 error, you know, at accident pressure.

12 Most of these lines are on the cooling
13 water system operating at pressure above accident
14 pressure. So the normal system lockdown like in the
15 case of closed loop inside containment. You know,
16 you'd lock down the system and verify that there's no
17 leakage anywhere, and that's basically performing the
18 inner boundary leak test instead of draining it out
19 and pressurizing with air and doing like an Appendix J
20 test.

21 So you will be on these relief valves
22 testing them periodically. They're also in the ASME
23 in-service testing program as relief valves. So
24 periodically they get removed and set point tested.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Section 11.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BETTLE: In which case then they also,
2 you know, verify that they don't have any seat leakage
3 at the end of the testing.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Section 11 test?

5 MR. BETTLE: Yeah, yeah.

6 MEMBER BLEY: I'm just curious of the
7 history. When you said this was established in 1980,
8 I think, these were in existence before that, but they
9 were approved on a case-by-case basis?

10 MR. BETTLE: Okay. A number of them are,
11 and then when that Generic Letter 96-6 went out, I
12 think some of the plants went back and, you know, were
13 a little bit more conservative. So a number of
14 different relief valves and pressure relieving
15 mechanisms were engineering into containment
16 penetration piping. So there was kind of like a rush
17 back in the number of additional relief valves that
18 got added as a result of that generic letter.

19 MEMBER RAY: Let me say at least it hasn't
20 crossed my mind that we're talking about undoing
21 anything. This is really a question of whether to
22 incorporate what we've been looking at here in the
23 last few minutes into the reg guide. That's the
24 issue, I think.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Versus already being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 used in the Standard Review Plan.

2 MEMBER RAY: I'm just saying this is
3 another level of sanction putting it in the reg guide.

4 Not only are we saying we've done it and, you know,
5 like a lot of things historical, now we're saying this
6 is really okay, and it's part of the reg guide, and
7 that's what we're talking about here.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: But whether it's in
9 the reg guide or not, it's still okay.

10 MR. DENNIG: But for 30 years whether you
11 put it in the reg guide or not, the issue is still
12 somebody could do it and you couldn't prevent it.

13 MEMBER RAY: Well, I don't think so in
14 this sense. We look at reg guides, I think, as
15 defining an acceptable way to do things. It doesn't
16 define every acceptable way. If you've got a need to
17 do something, I'm just saying I'd like to see the
18 threshold for doing this kind of thing we've been
19 looking at here higher than, oh, well, I just thought
20 of the reg guide. That's all I'm saying.

21 And it's not a matter of going back and
22 undoing things that have been approved before, in my
23 opinion. It's a matter of do we sanction this kind of
24 thing in the reg guide so that now all I need to do is
25 point to the reg guide and I'm --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: It's sort of
2 endorsing --

3 MEMBER RAY: It's an endorsement. That's
4 right.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: It's an endorsement
6 of poor practice.

7 MEMBER RAY: Going forward I don't want to
8 see people doing this.

9 MEMBER BLEY: You're almost not forced to
10 think about it.

11 MEMBER RAY: Right. This is the way to do
12 it.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: For people who understand
14 regulatory guidance much better than I do, is there
15 any fundamental difficulty with saying in the reg
16 guide looking from today forward you shouldn't do
17 this?

18 MR. DENNIG: That's the kind of thing
19 that's generally rulemaking kinds of things.

20 MEMBER RAY: Wait a minute. Let's say it
21 another way. We often say in reg guides, don't we,
22 that we're not defining all of the acceptable ways
23 that might be --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, but I mean in terms
25 of saying you shouldn't do this. There are reg guides

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I've read that said, you know, this applies only for
2 new reactor designs, for example. So, therefore, by
3 implication they exclude, you know, existing reactor
4 designs and things that people have been doing.

5 MEMBER RAY: Your question goes to a
6 further step beyond where I was thinking, which was
7 just I don't want to sanction this in the reg guide as
8 a minimum.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: I think you have to go
10 beyond the reg guide if you want to forbid things.
11 The staff can tell me whether that's right or wrong,
12 but if you want to forbid something, it has got to be
13 someplace at a higher level than a reg guide..

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Yeah, but the implication
15 is that if something is sanctioned in a reg guide,
16 it's acceptable. If it's not explicitly sanctioned,
17 you have to define it.

18 MEMBER RYAN: But the language I remember,
19 the reg guide has described one acceptable or several
20 acceptable methods to address whatever the issue is of
21 the reg guide. It doesn't say it's the only way to do
22 it. It doesn't say you can't do it some other way.
23 It's these are acceptable ways with this requirement.

24 MR. DENNIG: The purpose of the reg guide
25 provision was to take all of the guidance that's been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 used by the staff that is not in the reg guide and
2 sweep it into the reg guide, not to change that
3 practice.

4 MEMBER RYAN: All right. So let's say
5 that's one goal, but the one I'm struggling with is
6 how you're not feeling, you know, good about the fact
7 there are several methods in here that probably aren't
8 very good at all. That's a more important question.

9 MEMBER RAY: I'll respond to both of you
10 by saying sweep everything in? Well, maybe not
11 everything. Is it really necessary that we say
12 everything that's been approved in the past should now
13 be in the reg guide?

14 I don't think there's anything that
15 compels us to do that.

16 MR. DENNIG: I think the logic would be
17 that this has been approved fairly widely and,
18 therefore, it belongs as part of the guidance.

19 MEMBER RYAN: But I'm hearing pushback on
20 the fact that there are some of these methods from
21 Harold's point of view -- I'm no expert in this area
22 -- that he doesn't want to see go forward. That's
23 very important. That's the most important question
24 you heard in this.

25 MEMBER RAY: At least not without them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going forward as an exception to the reg guide.

2 MEMBER RYAN: That's right.

3 MEMBER RAY: I don't have a problem with
4 the staff approving exceptions to regulatory guidance
5 within reason.

6 MEMBER RYAN: So why don't you say this
7 way of doing it used to be okay? We don't want it to
8 be used anymore, but you don't have to go back and
9 change it.

10 MEMBER RAY: Well, that, but I'm also
11 saying the regulatory guide should not sanction and
12 endorse an application in which you've got a relief
13 valve essentially providing a bypass to the
14 containment, and the only protection you have is this
15 1.5 set point.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Unless the staff makes a
17 specific determination for --

18 MEMBER RAY: It doesn't prohibit them from
19 doing that. That's right.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: -- a particular
21 licensee --

22 MEMBER BLEY: I think that's it. You
23 ought to think hard about it if you're going to do
24 this.

25 MEMBER RAY: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just a question here.
2 So, I mean, the way you phrased it would be, I guess I
3 would ask the question like this. Is this enough of
4 considered insuring good practice to stick it in the
5 reg guide? If it's good practice, it ought to be in
6 the reg guide. If it's not good practice, it has got
7 to come back in --

8 MEMBER SHACK: Acceptable practice.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, acceptable
10 practice

11 MEMBER RAY: But you don't have to list
12 every acceptable practice.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: No, but my only point
14 was I think what I thought I heard Harold's principle
15 is unless a case-by-case argument is made and accepted
16 by the staff, this is not considered in your view
17 acceptable practice

18 MEMBER RAY: Because there are
19 alternatives. They may be more expensive. They may
20 be more difficult.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: The answer is yes.

22 MEMBER RAY: But there are alternatives
23 that don't create a containment bypass to protect the
24 piping against over pressure. Put the damn relief
25 valve inside containment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RYAN: Well, that's what the reg
2 guide should say then.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, no.

4 MEMBER RYAN: No?

5 MEMBER RAY: It allows it, but to say you
6 must put it inside containment is going further than
7 I would.

8 MEMBER BROWN: But you can use the word
9 "should." I mean a lot of the reg guides still say
10 you should. You know, these are acceptable. The word
11 "should is thrown around quite frequently in these
12 guides.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: "Should" is not a good
14 word.

15 MEMBER RYAN: I guess I'm thinking some of
16 the subtleties are escaping me because it sounds like
17 there's a very clear thing that you want to accomplish
18 in this revision, Harold, or you want the staff to
19 accomplish. Yet we're dancing around words that
20 aren't going to be crystal clear on that.

21 MEMBER RAY: No, I just don't want to
22 include something that I think should only be done
23 with specific staff review as an exception.

24 MEMBER RYAN: I would kind of like the
25 criteria that you articulated to say that, you know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 no matter how you do it, you shouldn't create a bypass
2 to containment, period.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, an argument the
4 relief valve is not a bypass --

5 (Simultaneous conversation.)

6 MEMBER BROWN: Frankly I don't like the
7 1.5. This came up with --

8 MEMBER RYAN: I mean, there's a clear way
9 to say what you want. We've got --

10 MEMBER RAY: Well, I'm trying to say what
11 I want, which is that I don't want to sanction in the
12 reg guide a relief valve that creates a bypass to
13 containment. That's all. On main steam relief valves
14 you damned sure have got to discharge them outside
15 containment, believe you me, because if you put them
16 inside that's a bad design. Okay?

17 But we've got a lot of other relief valves
18 here, and I just think if they're going to be used
19 this -- to me the only reason to do this is it has got
20 some economic benefit or maybe it's in a lower
21 radiation area than the relief valve would be if it
22 was installed inside containment. It's accessible for
23 maintenance, you know. There are rational reasons why
24 somebody would want to do this. I just don't want to
25 sanction it in the reg guide.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But I've said this every way I can think
2 of now, and I shouldn't go on.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Can you do that
4 without changing Regulatory Position 2?

5 MEMBER RAY: Sure.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: I mean, if you have
7 Regulatory Position 2, those words, the configuration
8 on page 25, which I guess is a worst configuration,
9 would still be acceptable.

10 MEMBER RAY: Yeah, both the closed loop
11 and the open system I find troubling. Obviously, the
12 open system more so. I simply wouldn't use a relief
13 valve in a forward flow direction as a containment
14 isolation valve full stop.

15 MEMBER BROWN: Then the rule ought to be
16 changed.

17 MEMBER RAY: I wouldn't sanction it in
18 the reg guide is what I meant to say rather than I
19 wouldn't use it.

20 MEMBER BROWN: But how can you have it
21 both ways? If you don't say something and they come
22 in and they do it that way anyway --

23 MEMBER STETKAR: But then the staff has to
24 look at it as an exception.

25 MEMBER RAY: In the context of everything

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we have.

2 MEMBER BROWN: Yeah, but they approve all
3 of the exceptions.

4 PARTICIPANTS: No, they don't

5 MEMBER RAY: If you want to go further,
6 Charlie, we could, but that's not what I'm --

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: I guess I'm in Harold's
8 camp with the principle; that if it appears in the reg
9 guide as an acceptable practice, that's a road too
10 far, but if the staff wants to go through some sort of
11 review of a specific case by case analysis, I trust
12 the staff to know they're not going to do something
13 unusual.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: But they'd be hard
15 pressed to withhold approval. If somebody comes in and
16 says, "Here's my configuration. It's a 1.5," it's
17 totally consistent with your Regulatory Position 2.
18 How could the staff say, "Go pound sand" unless they
19 change Regulatory Position 2?

20 MEMBER RAY: Well, Sam, I think on that
21 score that is to me a little different debate than
22 just the issue of what's included in the reg guide. I
23 think it does go further. It's a legitimate issue to
24 discuss, I think, but I don't think we either have to
25 let it in the reg guide as is or do nothing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Well, it sounds
2 like this is kind of a poor practice that not too many
3 people use, at least the configuration on page 25. So
4 it's really rare because there's much better ways to
5 do it.

6 MEMBER RAY: It shocked me when I saw it.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: And so probably
8 that won't happen. The other ones are the closed
9 loop. Quite a few people use it.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: I guess.

11 MEMBER RAY: I don't know.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: I don't know.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: I don't know whether it is
14 or not, but I --

15 (Simultaneous conversation.)

16 MEMBER SIEBER: but I don't know.

17 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Why would it be
18 very difficult to change Position 2 by eliminating the
19 use of --

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Or the forward flow.

21 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

22 MR. DENNIG: We could take it out of the
23 SRP at the same time or something. I don't think we
24 could have it in the Standard Review Plan and not put
25 it into the reg guide. That sort of sends a mixed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 message.

2 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Correct. You've
3 got to take it out of both if you're going to do it.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Correct, yeah.

5 MR. DENNIG: And to take it out of both --

6 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Is that a
7 rulemaking?

8 MR. DENNIG: -- the Standard Review Plan
9 would have to somehow be revised in some going forward
10 fashion.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Future
12 applications.

13 MR. DENNIG: Some grandfathered fashion.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: I don't like that.

15 MR. DENNIG: And applied in that way
16 because there's no way we're going to go back.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: No, that's not
18 right.

19 MEMBER BROWN: It just doesn't make a
20 whole lot of sense to continue to do something that --

21 PARTICIPANT: That's not right.

22 MEMBER BROWN: -- not right in the future
23 regardless of what we accepted in the past.

24 MEMBER RAY: One more time. I don't think
25 this is a judgment about what's right and wrong --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Acceptable.

2 MEMBER RAY: -- as much as it is what
3 should be sanctioned in the reg guide. Now, the point
4 about, oh, well, if we don't put it in the reg guide
5 now we've got to take it out of the standard review
6 plan, and that's something may be we don't want to do
7 and we'd only have to do it on a going forward basis,
8 not on a past history basis.

9 Well, to me that's a complication the
10 staff can worry about. I'm just -- the reg guide is
11 here in front of us and not the standard review plan.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Take out the phrase that
13 says "or the forward (relief) flow direction."

14 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: But we can
15 recommend a change in the wording of that position and
16 the staff can do what they want.

17 MEMBER BROWN: Exactly, if we want.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: And the SRP.

19 PARTICIPANT: So we can say it shouldn't
20 be issued unless the exchange is made.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Going forward, and
22 I think the going forward makes sense.

23 (Simultaneous conversation and laughter.)

24 MR. DENNIG: And we stand ready to respond
25 to whatever feedback we get. That's why we go through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this

2 MEMBER SHACK: But, I mean, you do need a
3 regulatory position because as it now stands, the
4 standard would let you use it.

5 MR. DENNIG: So if you don't put the 1.5
6 in, then you need a statement that says "thou shalt
7 not."

8 MEMBER RAY: Well, now, that's an
9 interesting point, Bill. I'm not sure that's right,
10 but you may be right.

11 MEMBER SHACK: He's right.

12 MEMBER RAY: Why do you think so?

13 MEMBER SHACK: Because I can't find
14 anything in the standard that forbids you from doing
15 it.

16 PARTICIPANT: Okay, but there is an ANSI
17 standard.

18 MEMBER SHACK: In the existing reg guide
19 there isn't anything that sanctions doing it either.

20 MEMBER RYAN: It doesn't matter.

21 MEMBER SHACK: Well, no, it does matter.
22 In the existing reg guide it's superseded by the
23 Standard Review Plan, and that's what they're trying
24 to do is to make the two consistent.

25 MEMBER RAY: Well, that's an interesting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point. If the reg guide is superseded by the Standard
2 Review Plan, then I defer to your --

3 (Simultaneous conversations.)

4 MR. DENNIG: -- all of the guidance into
5 one place, into the reg guide.

6 MEMBER RAY: If I'm an applicant, I don't
7 refer to the Standard Review Plan. I refer to the reg
8 guide.

9 MR. DENNIG: The reg guide is a more
10 public --

11 MEMBER RAY: If I'm an applicant.

12 (Simultaneous conversation.)

13 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: One discussant at
14 a time, please.

15 MR. DENNIG: -- that goes with it, but it
16 is not the sole summary of all staff guidance.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah, but it's sort of a
18 higher category than Standard Review Plan.

19 MEMBER BROWN: The reg guide is.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: For staff guidance.

21 MR. DENNIG: The purpose of the review
22 program, why we're doing this is to make it easier for
23 licensees to know what is acceptable to the staff.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

25 MR. DENNIG: And in one place it's in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SRP it says okay, and in the reg guide it's silent on
2 the matter.

3 MEMBER BONACA: If you put it in the reg
4 guide, somebody will implement it.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Who wouldn't have?

6 MEMBER BONACA: I would bet my bottom
7 dollar.

8 MEMBER RAY: I don't want to put relief
9 valves inside container. They are hard to get to.
10 They're in some God-awful place I can't reach.
11 There's a man-rem exposure. You know, there's all
12 kinds of reasons I don't want them in there. I'll put
13 them all outside if I can.

14 MEMBER BROWN: And that's the point.
15 That's what will happen.

16 MEMBER RAY: I know. Sitting in this
17 chair I don't want that to happen.

18 MR. DENNIG: I don't know that there's a
19 pent-up demand to do this sort of thing. I think as
20 Jerry indicated it has been a kind of a backfit issue
21 and how do we do this.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: But if I just wanted to
23 make sure, just to make sure I understand your point,
24 your point is that if you were to be bold enough to
25 accept the fact this is not acceptable practice, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would have to then make the SRP consistent with the
2 language in the reg guide, and then you'd have to make
3 some sort of -- this is not our problem of the day,
4 but then you'd have to make some sort of decision of
5 what's already in existence and how you'd grandfather
6 those things versus things going forward.

7 MR. DENNIG: Yeah, basically is it okay or
8 not, and for 30 years we've said it's okay. And we
9 would have to argue that it's not okay.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: You can do that on a
11 backfit basis though because the cost of the
12 modification is substantially more than the cost of
13 doing it right in the first place.

14 MR. DENNIG: Right, but we're not going to
15 be able to backfit this on anybody.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: No, and because the cost-
17 benefit probably wouldn't support it, right?

18 MR. DENNIG: That would be my belief.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah.

20 MEMBER SHACK: Well, if it's not a
21 backfit, you know, the question is, you know, if
22 somebody came in, would they accept it today to do it.

23 I assume most of these were done on this thermal
24 relief problem. That's the main reason. You had a
25 bigger concern about losing the pipe than you did

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 about putting in the relief valve, and you know, my
2 guess is you might come to the same judgment.

3 But I don't think there's a pent up
4 demand, as you say, and you know, presumably new
5 reactors wouldn't do this.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Presumably they wouldn't
7 unless something happens in the future and they need
8 to.

9 MEMBER SHACK: Well, in which case if it's
10 the least evil.

11 MEMBER RAY: If you had the choice, either
12 a new plant or an existing plant, if you had the
13 choice to protect the pipe, and that is the point
14 which is a potential or actual containment boundary,
15 by putting the relief out inside containment, why on
16 earth wouldn't you from a containment bypass
17 standpoint? Because you --

18 MEMBER SHACK: That's true.

19 MEMBER RAY: -- accomplish the goal.

20 MEMBER SHACK: You would.

21 MEMBER RAY: Of course you would.

22 MEMBER SHACK: And I think everybody
23 designing a new plant would do that.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: You know, Bill, I would
25 have thought people doing it with old plants would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have done that, but apparently they didn't.

2 MEMBER SHACK: It is a question of, you
3 know, what you -- you know, how far do you regulate
4 the design?

5 MEMBER RAY: This is containment. To me
6 it's a sacred kind of thing.

7 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I think by taking
8 it out of the reg. guide we are just not sort of
9 giving a blanket approval of the design. What we are
10 saying is if somebody wants to do this, it would have
11 to be evaluated in detail by the staff, and the
12 decision then would be made as to whether or not it's
13 acceptable.

14 MEMBER BROWN: Yeah, but they live with
15 the 1.5 set point, that it becomes like water off a
16 duck's back. They just accept it.

17 PARTICIPANT: And the burden would be on
18 us to explain why --

19 MR. DENNIG: It is not acceptable.

20 PARTICIPANT: -- guidance is guidance --
21 why it's not appropriate to be consolidated in the
22 regulatory guide. What is the hang-up? Why aren't
23 you doing that?

24 MEMBER BONACA: Well, you could describe,
25 you know, in the reg guide why certain configurations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 such as this are not as desirable and, therefore, they
2 should not be accepted for going forward.

3 MEMBER BLEY: And there are places in reg
4 guides where there's guidance similar to that of that
5 says, you know, unless it's not practical to do this,
6 go the other way.

7 The point John brought up is something as
8 we started doing PRAs and started looking at things
9 beyond the design basis, people were kind of astounded
10 and said these things weren't designed for that
11 condition, but they do pretty darn well for it.

12 Well, if we put 20 of these bypasses in
13 that are going to let go if we get one of those cases,
14 we aren't licensing for beyond design basis, but still
15 why sanction something that puts you in trouble in
16 that oddball condition that you don't have to? And
17 I'd like the idea of something in here saying it's
18 certainly not preferred unless it's -- unless there's
19 some extreme reason to do this. If you have to, you
20 can do it.

21 MEMBER POWERS: What you can do is you can
22 say here's a configuration that we've allowed, and all
23 you risk is this, and just show them the bypass
24 accidents' source term and explain to them the
25 fatalities you're going to have from this and say,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 "Your option."

2 MEMBER SIEBER: That's a different
3 approach.

4 MEMBER POWERS: Please, go ahead, and oh,
5 by the way, we'd like you to publish this in the local
6 newspaper.

7 MR. DENNIG: Well, it seems to me that you
8 are going to comment on this and the choice to make is
9 to --

10 MEMBER RAY: Regrettably since I have the
11 right to comment.

12 MR. DENNIG: Is to figure out a way that
13 it's subject to comment or approve it with comment.
14 In other words, this is okay, but it would be better
15 if you did this or this is not okay because, and we
16 don't want it going out this way. That's kind of the
17 choices.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

19 MR. DENNIG: And I don't think we have
20 anymore wisdom to divulge as far as this. It is one
21 of those things that's been established, and --

22 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Can you change
23 words in a regulatory position without a rulemaking
24 process?

25 MR. DENNIG: Oh, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: So why wouldn't you
2 just change the words and take out the forward
3 direction and going forward?

4 MR. DENNIG: Well, I was talking more in
5 terms of forbidding some configuration, being explicit
6 about saying no to something as opposed to leaving the
7 door open for something, but having a different
8 threshold.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: But the regulatory
10 position is a permission.

11 MEMBER SHACK: Except it's not to the
12 standard.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Well, no, you have
14 to change the standard.

15 MEMBER SHACK: Well, the standard isn't
16 going to change.

17 MEMBER RAY: No, the industry standard is
18 what it is. The industry standard doesn't apply to
19 the core direction.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: We can't change a
21 review plan.

22 MEMBER SHACK: It's not clear.

23 MEMBER BLEY: I think it is.

24 PARTICIPANT: I do, too.

25 MEMBER SHACK: Industry standard.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RAY: It says in the backflow
2 direction, but not the forward flow direction.

3 MEMBER SHACK: Yes, but if --

4 MEMBER RAY: When it says the backflow is
5 okay to me and it doesn't say forward flow, then --

6 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Then it means the
7 forward flow is not okay.

8 MEMBER RAY: That's right.

9 MR. DENNIG: Except, and then somebody
10 thought about it and said, "Well, what's wrong with
11 this?" and say, well, it has got this bypass
12 capability, and somebody said, "Well" --

13 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: I'll crank up the
14 chip.

15 MR. DENNIG: Yes, make sure the set point
16 is not going to open.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Yeah.

18 MEMBER RAY: No, I meant the industry
19 standard didn't incorporate that process.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: But NRC did..

21 MEMBER RAY: That's right.

22 MR. DENNIG: I'm sure we were -- this is
23 speculation here -- I'm sure that we --

24 MEMBER SHACK: The '84 version of the
25 standard explicitly allows it in the forward

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 direction.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: You have instantly
3 found the '84 version?

4 (Laughter.)

5 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: That's incredible.

6 MEMBER BROWN: Is that what you're talking
7 about? This says --

8 MEMBER SHACK: No, I'm looking at the '84.

9 MEMBER BROWN: This is the '76.

10 MEMBER SHACK: The '76 is --

11 MEMBER BROWN: Allows it in the forward
12 direction as long as the set point is greater than
13 1.5. It says it.

14 MEMBER SHACK: It's not so clear in the
15 '76.

16 MEMBER BROWN: It explicitly says
17 "provided that." "Or the forward flow direction as
18 isolation . . . provided that the release set point is
19 greater that 1.5."

20 MEMBER SHACK: That's not the statement in
21 the ANSI standard.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Well, that says 3.6.6.

23 MEMBER SHACK: But that only refers to the
24 things in quotes.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, I missed the quotes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm sorry. I got excited.

2 MEMBER SHACK: Yes. I am only looking at
3 the document.

4 (Simultaneous conversation.)

5 MEMBER RAY: I'm sorry.

6 MR. BETTLE: We've exhausted this point.

7 MEMBER RAY: I agree entirely. Excuse me
8 for letting this degenerate.

9 Anything further? You guys have said you
10 said all that you wished to, but I don't want to
11 prematurely cut things off.

12 MR. BETTLE: On relief valves, the only
13 thing that would be left in the presentation is to go
14 through the remaining laboratory positions, and the
15 Subcommittee meeting --

16 MEMBER RAY: Well, the full Committee
17 should have the benefit of that, too.

18 MR. BETTLE: Okay.

19 MEMBER SHACK: Just to be absolutely
20 precise, what it says in the '76 version of the
21 standard on this, "It is intended to prepare a
22 supplement or separate standard, which will address
23 certain topics not covered in the initial issue of
24 this standard, such as accident isolation and guidance
25 on the use of relief valves in the forward flow

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 direction as containment isolation valves."

2 So it's --

3 MEMBER BLEY: Opening the door.

4 MEMBER SHACK: It's opening the door. It
5 hasn't said yes. It hasn't said no.

6 MEMBER RAY: Thank you.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: But in the '84 standard
8 it explicitly says yes.

9 MEMBER SHACK: In the '84 standards --

10 MEMBER STETKAR: But, again, they're not
11 talkinga bout the '84 standardS.

12 MEMBER SHACK: Does it say, yes, you can
13 use it, and it says 1.5?

14 MR. BETTLE: Yes. Fifty percent.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: They probably
16 picked it up from the regulatory position.

17 MEMBER SHACK: Now that I haven't found
18 yet.

19 MEMBER RAY: But he will. Well, while
20 Bill is looking, why don't you guys go ahead because
21 we ought to hear everything?

22 MR. DENNIG: We reference the '76 version.

23 MEMBER SHACK: But you're consistent with
24 the '84 version actually.

25 MR. BETTLE: Okay. Regulatory Position 1,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I briefly touched on that one when we were looking at
2 one of the graphics that you can utilize instead of
3 the Appendix J local leak rate test. You can do a --
4 on the closed system, you can do like a system leakage
5 test as long as the pressure is above containment
6 accident pressure.

7 And then we move to Slide 29. This is
8 brought in from the Generic Letter 96-06. I mentioned
9 that before. It says the licensee "shall provide
10 thermally induced over pressure protection for liquid
11 filled piping between containment isolation barriers
12 inside containment and damage on the pipe against
13 isolated . . . can demonstrate that the pressure
14 between the isolation barriers cannot exceed the
15 design pressure of the isolation barriers of the
16 design pressure of the piping."

17 And any thermally induced over pressure
18 protection method should be with consideration of the
19 maximum, maximum pressure in containment or the back
20 pressure, however the pressure is being relieved.

21 Now, a number of the things that people
22 did that's not necessarily just putting on a relief
23 valve, you can engineer those valves, the containment
24 isolation valves, so that they will relieve and
25 protect the pipe either by internally disc deflection

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 or just easing off the seat or even in at least one
2 case they engineered the body bottom bolts so that
3 they'll stretch out and they'll take the excess
4 pressure out between the --

5 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, on the next
6 page for this Reg Position 3 --

7 MR. BETTLE: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: -- doesn't this
9 statement -- isn't this statement inconsistent with
10 the discussion that we had before where it says any
11 thermally induced over pressure protection method that
12 the licensee uses should provide such protection
13 inside containment?

14 MEMBER SIEBER: It puts the relief valve
15 inside.

16 MR. BETTLE: Well, if you have your
17 containment accident pressure inside and you have your
18 relief valve on the inside, you still have that
19 section to put penetration piping between containment
20 and the outboard valve.

21 Now, you have a higher back pressure on
22 that relief valve through the containment accident
23 pressure inside --

24 MEMBER SIEBER: So it won't relieve.

25 MR. BETTLE: -- so it won't relieve and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you put your pipe outside.

2 MEMBER RAY: You've got to consider it.
3 Yeah, absolutely.

4 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I mean, that
5 statement is inconsistent with Regulatory Position 2
6 with that argument because you can put the relief in
7 between the two valves and relieve it inside
8 containment. That's what this means.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, I think you're right.

10 MEMBER RAY: You can, yes. Maybe I'm not
11 following the question.

12 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I am just
13 wondering if this statement here eliminates all the
14 arguments that we had before on Position 2 and
15 essentially makes those funding configurations
16 unacceptable.

17 MR. DENNIG: I think this refers to where
18 the line is that the protections are not where the
19 relief valve is put.

20 MEMBER RAY: Yeah.

21 MR. DENNIG: It's to relieve inside
22 containment, and where it relieves to is not the issue
23 in that statement.

24 MEMBER BLEY: but it's still saying that
25 the over pressure protection is affected by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discharge back pressure of the relief valve, and they
2 need to consider that so that if the discharge is into
3 containment, you've got to consider containment
4 pressure as affecting the set point of the relief
5 valve.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

7 MEMBER BLEY: That's the way I read it.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: But if there's going to be
9 a break, the break will be outside containment because
10 inside you've got the balancing of pressure on the
11 piping also.

12 MR. BETTLE: Right. So you rupture the
13 pipe outside.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: So it's going to be
15 between the isolation valve and the containment
16 penetration.

17 MEMBER RAY: Yes, but if the discharge is
18 outside containment, then you don't experience
19 containment back pressure on the tailpipe.

20 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, I guess, you
21 know, you can read this sentence in many different
22 ways, and the way I read it, I put the emphasis on the
23 word "inside." So "should provide such protection
24 inside containment," and then the rest of it is sort
25 of additional information.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it's not obvious to
2 me that people will think far enough when you put the
3 relief valve inside to recognize that you now boosted
4 the relieving pressures and that over pressurizes the
5 piping outside or could over pressurize it.

6 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I don't know. It
7 seems like you can read this statement in a way that
8 forces people to provide those relief valves so that
9 they would relieve inside containment.

10 MEMBER RAY: I don't know. I'd have to
11 think about that. I don't think that was the intent
12 of the language, but there is something now to
13 leapfrog over my friend across the table here that
14 I've had the benefit of our staff's input on, and I
15 thank him for that.

16 There is in the standard additional
17 provisions --

18 MEMBER SHACK: The '84 standard.

19 MEMBER RAY: Yes. Excuse me. The '84
20 standard, additional provisions that are relevant.
21 "The reseating pressure of the relief valve used in
22 this manner shall be at least 95 percent of the set
23 pressure." That doesn't appear here I don't believe.

24 "And the following," which is kind of like
25 what Dennis said. "The use of relief valves in this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manner should be minimized and should be used only
2 when there are no satisfactory alternatives to either
3 the system design or the selection of valve type."

4 Now, that seems --

5 (Simultaneous conversation.)

6 MEMBER STETKAR: I like that.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: I like that.

8 MEMBER RAY: Now, that at least I realize
9 that this is not the basis for the reg guide, but
10 because this language does appear, am I correct, Bill?

11 I've got the right spot? That's the kind of thing
12 we've been talking about, but it does clearly --

13 MEMBER SHACK: But it could be added to
14 the reg guide.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: It could be added to the
16 reg guide, and it doesn't require necessarily a change
17 to the SRP.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: You could reference
19 that instead of the '76 and then that provides the
20 guidance you really want.

21 MEMBER RAY: So thank you.

22 MEMBER BLEY: You don't even need to refer
23 to this. The reg guide can say it's their position.
24 They've got to change the standard, and there may be
25 other things in the '84 standard that would be --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RAY: Well, we could just --

2 MEMBER SHACK: Yeah, you don't have to
3 refer to the '84 standards. You can just take this
4 language and put it in the reg guide.

5 MEMBER BLEY: That's what I was trying to
6 say, yeah.

7 PARTICIPANT: Oh, I thought you were
8 saying refer to the

9 MEMBER SHACK: That would be too hard.

10 MR. DENNIG: But if you take this and go
11 back and look at the '84 and tee everything up.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: You can extract the
13 language and put it into the reg guide.

14 MEMBER RAY: But that does convey what
15 concerned many of us, I think, and it was not yet in
16 the reg guide.

17 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

18 MR. BETTLE: Regulatory Position 4,
19 "sealed closed isolation valves are under
20 administrative controls and do not require position
21 indication in the control room." It also talks about
22 power operated valves should have position indication
23 in the control room.

24 Of course, they can be considered sealed
25 closed if, you know, you're closed and then de-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 energized in the closed position.

2 MEMBER BROWN: But by "sealed," just to
3 calibrate me from this commercial industry standpoint,
4 does that mean like they've got a cap and a lock wire
5 or something like that?

6 MR. BETTLE: A lot of them in the past
7 have been, but CFOs, a lot of that goes now to
8 administrative. Like if it's a power operated valve,
9 you --

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Pull the power.

11 MR. BETTLE: -- you close the valve and
12 lock the breaker open.

13 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, okay. Okay. Well,
14 that's like a lock wire system. It's just a matter of
15 -- okay.

16 MR. BETTLE: A lot of times it's not like
17 it's a huge restraining device. Just something there
18 to let people know that --

19 MEMBER BROWN: Yeah, it takes extra effort
20 to change the position.

21 MR. BETTLE: Think about it before you --

22 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Thank you.

23 MR. BETTLE: Regulatory Position 5,
24 "isolation valve closure shall be completed when
25 isolation signal is received." So it processes the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 valves closed, you know, to completion, seals in, and
2 you have to remove the originating signal and take
3 deliberate operator action for each of the valves. In
4 that case if the containment isolation signal clears,
5 the valves don't all just pop open, and you don't
6 have, by just doing a single switch positioning you
7 don't pop open a group of valves, you know, kind of
8 like a gang opening operation.

9 In a lot of systems, of course, you have a
10 potential for water hammer or other problems. So you
11 want a deliberate sequencing of opening so that it
12 gets to the control schematic schemes for the
13 containment isolation valve.

14 Position 6, it's carried over from the
15 additional reg guide with a few more words added. It
16 talks about the diversity of actuation; include common
17 mode failures. Diversity in the usage of the
18 parameter sensed, and of course, a list of the
19 monetary plan. That's contained in the ANSI standard
20 and specifically identifies as much as is appropriate.

21 Use the high containment pressure, high radiation
22 level in containment, and on the manual, automatic or
23 coincident actuation of ESF, safety feature system,
24 particularly an SI signal, safety injection signal.

25 Regulatory Position 7, Slide 37. It added

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in from the SRP Section 6.2.4, that all of your
2 nonessential systems should be isolated on containment
3 isolation signal.

4 Regulatory Position 8 talks about the
5 criteria for closed systems, and this just expands
6 that out to any branch lines. We show on some of
7 these schematics as far as containment penetration,
8 those are kind of like the simplified version, either
9 inside or outside containment. You can have
10 branching, and then you can have, you know, parallel
11 containment isolation valves. You might have two or
12 three containment isolation valves because the line
13 goes through the penetration and branches before you
14 get to the containment isolation valves.

15 So this just extends any requirements out
16 to the branch lines.

17 Regulatory Position 9, this refers out to
18 where you can find information and guidance on
19 combustible concentrations, qualification of Class 1E
20 equipment. I guess originally some of the guidance
21 was imbedded here and in the ANSI standard, and now
22 it's kind of like updating the references there in the
23 N271.

24 Regulatory Position 10 is basically
25 extending the piping requirements so that you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 either meeting the requirements for the piping of the
2 system either inside or outside of containment.

3 More questions?

4 MEMBER RAY: We, I think, will now --
5 perhaps you guys can stand by for a minute -- see if
6 there is other discussion. Dana and I had been up
7 talking about the sacredness, to use that term in its
8 secular sense, of containment, and he just made the
9 comment to me a minute ago, well, then if you're going
10 to do this don't talk to me about the margin that
11 exists in the containment design if you're going to
12 have a relief valve that's set to lift it one and a
13 half times containment.

14 And that may be implicit in this language.

15 I guess I would just want to test if there's any
16 member that feels, including Dana, that we ought to
17 express more concern than just to suggest the use of
18 this language from the existing standard, which is
19 minimized during this.

20 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Can you read those
21 words?

22 MEMBER RAY: Sure. It does talk about
23 reseating, which is one of the things that does
24 concern me about a relief valve. For example, if you
25 get thermal high pressure, the relief valve opens and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stays open and doesn't reseal, and then subsequently
2 you have a need for containment isolation. It's not
3 going to be relevant what its set point was because it
4 opened and didn't reseal.

5 But in any event, so it does talk about
6 having a reseal pressure of 95 percent, and then it
7 says, "The use of relief valves in this manner should
8 be minimized and should be used only when there are no
9 satisfactory alternatives to either the system design
10 or the selection of valve type."

11 And again, I think all of us would sign up
12 for that. Perhaps even the sponsors of the reg guide
13 would think that would be a good admonition for people
14 to follow, but the real question is whether there's
15 some more profound thing that we should be cognizant
16 of in terms of use of a relief valve.

17 We haven't talked about surveillance
18 testing. Do you guys have anything you can suggest to
19 us as we think about, well, how sure are you what the
20 set point of this thing is?

21 MR. BETTLE: These would be -- the
22 penetrations are considered Code Class 2. So they are
23 in the in-service testing program, ASME in-service
24 testing program. So they are periodically set point
25 tested.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RAY: Okay. As part of the ASME
2 ISI?

3 MR. BETTLE: IST.

4 MEMBER RAY: IST, I mean. Yeah, example
5 me.

6 MR. BETTLE: Yeah.

7 MEMBER RAY: IST testing, and --

8 MR. BETTLE: And then those are --

9 MEMBER RAY: There's no position
10 indication requirement on the valve.

11 MR. BETTLE: Only power operated valves
12 have a position indication requirement.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Right, and that valve will
14 be bench tested as part of Section 11?

15 MR. BETTLE: Yeah, periodically.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: As opposed to hydro.

17 MR. BETTLE: Yeah.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Right?

19 MEMBER BROWN: Is there an operating
20 experience database relative to the results of relief
21 valve testing that shows or demonstrates some amount
22 of drift that's commonly observed?

23 MEMBER SIEBER: I doubt it. If it's bench
24 tested, it's sort of irrelevant because it's not in
25 the environment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Whatever. All I know is
2 that when we used to do them in the Naval Nuclear
3 Program, we'd find there was a number of numbers that
4 you'd come up with and you'd find valves out of spec,
5 and so you go reset them.

6 MR. DENNIG: No, we wouldn't have that.

7 MEMBER BROWN: We have records, somewhat
8 of a record anyway.

9 MR. DENNIG: There was a long, long time
10 ago some interest in set point simmer and so on with
11 main steam safety valves, and there may be some
12 information from when that was looked at, but in
13 general I don't believe there's anything that we would
14 have by way of specific results of as-found testing
15 that didn't strike somebody as an inoperability that
16 they would have to report.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: I remember from my Navy
18 time it hot line, relief valves on hot lines that had
19 the drift as opposed to cold, closed systems, like
20 main steam relief valves. They would drift, whereas a
21 heat exchanger that was close to nominal temperatures
22 --

23 MEMBER STETKAR: You're talking about
24 opening set point drift. That's not the concern here.
25 It's after it relieves Lord knows what it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relieving. It doesn't reclose.

2 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, no. There's two
3 thoughts. One was if it drifts low enough, then
4 you're well outside the one and a half.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, okay, okay.

6 MEMBER BROWN: So yeah.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, yeah.

8 MEMBER BROWN: And I agree, I understand
9 the reseating issue. That has always been a concern
10 after they open. How well do they reclose?

11 MEMBER RAY: I guess the no satisfactory
12 alternatives is language that I just now was made
13 aware of. I should have known sooner, I guess, but
14 that seems like a pretty strong admonition to me.
15 It's just why isn't there an alternative.

16 MEMBER SHACK: -- then, you know, this
17 isn't such a bad idea.

18 MEMBER RAY: Yeah, I mean, if there's no
19 satisfactory alternative and the issues is protection
20 of the integrity of the pipe, then you know, it's
21 like, well, I don't have any alternative. It's just I
22 must have an alternative. So just don't do it would
23 be my better choice.

24 But in any event I come out and we've got
25 a time this afternoon or this evening to go over the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 proposed letter. So at this point my take-away from
2 the Committee would be to come back with a letter that
3 would call for this language to be included in the reg
4 guide.

5 okay. I'm done.

6 MR. DENNIG: So that would be a "subject
7 to incorporation" rather than "recommends."

8 MEMBER RAY: I did note your distinction,
9 and I was going to think about that --

10 MR. DENNIG: Okay, all right.

11 MEMBER RAY: -- without trying to say.

12 MEMBER SHACK: But I think we're pretty
13 close to subject to incorporation.

14 MEMBER RAY: Exactly. If the standard
15 felt it was appropriate to call for that, why
16 shouldn't we?

17 MEMBER SIEBER: It could be "amends, with
18 added comments."

19 MEMBER RAY: Well, let's not go there
20 unless we have to. Okay?

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

22 MEMBER RAY: Let's see if I can't come up
23 with a satisfactory letter.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: You will.

25 MEMBER RAY: I'm down here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

2 At this time the schedule calls for us to
3 go to lunch break. So we will take a lunch break and
4 we will reconvene at 1:00 p.m.

5 Thank you.

6 (Whereupon, at 11:33 a.m., the meeting was
7 recessed for lunch, to reconvene at 1:00 p.m., the
8 same day.)
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

AFTERNOON SESSION

(12:59 p.m.)

CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: We are back in session.

At this time we will discuss Draft Revision 1 to Reg Guide 4.11, Terrestrial Environmental Studies for Nuclear Power Stations, and Dr. Ryan will lead us through this discussion.

MEMBER RYAN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

On December 16th, the Subcommittee, Health Physics and Nuclear Materials, heard a presentation from Mr. Peyton Doub, who is the scientist on this project, on the proposed revision to Reg Guide 4.11 on terrestrial environmental studies for nuclear power plants. I think the subcommittee's views were that it brought together a lot of disparate requirements and aspects of environmental terrestrial ecology studies that are now all in one place for the new plants to use, and I think we thought that it was an interesting briefing, and I hope you find it the same.

We have a draft letter prepared as a result of that briefing. So without further ado, I'll introduce Mr. Doub and ask him to give you a presentation, please.

MR. DOUB: Thank you very much.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Good afternoon. My name is Peyton Doub,
2 and I'm a terrestrial and wetland ecologist with the
3 Environmental Technical Support Branch of NRO.

4 I was hired by the NRC in 2008 to review
5 terrestrial ecology and wetland issues connected with
6 licensing applications for new reactors. Prior to
7 that time, I had spent 20 years in the private sector
8 as a consulting ecologist and wetland scientist
9 supporting various government agencies and developers,
10 including power plant developers.

11 From 2006 to 2008, I had been hired by two
12 NRC applicants to perform wetland delineations and
13 other terrestrial ecology studies for two proposed new
14 reactors that are presently the subject of NRC
15 applications.

16 One of my first assignments with NRC was
17 to write a revised version of Regulatory Guide 4.11,
18 Terrestrial Environmental Studies for Nuclear Power
19 Stations. Reg Guide 4.11 provides the guidance to
20 licensed applicants on how to conduct terrestrial
21 ecology studies and analyses for inclusions with
22 license applications, especially in support of or as a
23 part of the required environmental report.

24 Applicants submit environmental reports as
25 part of their application, and the NRC staff uses

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 technical information from the ER to go with other
2 technical information to prepare the environmental
3 impact statements that the agency must prepare to
4 comply with the National Environmental Policy Act, or
5 NEPA, prior to conducting federal actions, such as
6 issuing combined licenses or early site permits under
7 10 CFR Part 52.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Mr. Doub, would you
9 just please bring me up to date? Who else reviews
10 these environmental reports and documents that the
11 licensees for a nuclear plant prepare? Does EPA also
12 review those things and accept them or is this solely
13 within the NRC's purview?

14 MR. DOUB: As is true with all
15 environmental impact statements, the EIS will be filed
16 with the EPA.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay.

18 MR. DOUB: But the federal agency is the
19 NRC. As it turns out, we actually on a number of
20 applications for new reactors have a cooperating
21 agency, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. So they
22 work with us as part of a review team reviewing the
23 application, preparing the environmental impact
24 statement.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: But acceptance of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the environmental report, is that solely within the
2 authority of the NRC?

3 MR. DOUB: The substance of the
4 environmental report is solely within the NRC.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay. Thank you.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: That's subject to public
7 hearing also, right? That can be a contested item in
8 the license application.

9 MR. DOUB: I believe it can be, yes.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: The state has a lot of
11 involvement because they issue all of the discharge
12 permits.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay. I just
14 wanted to know who.

15 MR. DOUB: As you know, Reg Guide 4.11 is
16 one of several regulatory guides to the NRC staff
17 preparers to write specific technical guidance on
18 specific elements of the license application. Reg
19 guides do not constitute rulemaking and applicants are
20 not required to follow them. However, reg guides
21 assist applicants by showing them an approach to
22 technical analysis that is acceptable to the NRC staff
23 reviewing applications.

24 Applicants who see this approach as
25 contrary to that of a reg guide should indicate to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff why the alternative approach meets regulatory
2 requirements.

3 Reg Guide 4.11 was first published in July
4 1976 and last officially revised in August 1977. It
5 addresses terrestrial ecology, technical studies and
6 analyses that may have to be submitted by licensees or
7 license applicants to the NRC over the life cycle of a
8 nuclear power plant. The scope of Reg Guide 4.11
9 includes terrestrial but not aquatic ecological
10 studies.

11 I began drafting the proposed new
12 revision, which will be called Revision 2 in July 2008
13 with input from other staff ecologists in NRC and
14 other NRC offices and NRC contractors. The resulting
15 internal draft was published in ADAMS in October 2009
16 as Draft Guide 4016. The Subcommittee invited me to
17 present Draft Guide 4016 to the Subcommittee members
18 in a public meeting on December 16th, 2009.

19 The slides I used are posted on the ACRS
20 portion of the NRC Website.

21 The December presentation included a
22 detailed overview of the history of Reg Guide 4.11,
23 the objectives for the new revision, and a detailed
24 summary of the proposed new revision. Copies of the
25 proposed new revision were provided.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I answered questions from the Subcommittee
2 and other attendees and received a series of oral
3 comments.

4 I must point out that Regulatory Guide
5 4.11 does not directly address how licensees write
6 terrestrial ecology material for inclusion in the
7 environmental reports or how the staff addresses
8 terrestrial ecology in the environmental impact
9 statement. However, the staff would like Reg Guide
10 4.11 to indirectly improve the terrestrial ecology
11 data included in environmental reports and
12 environmental impact statements by improving the
13 supporting studies and analyses that form the
14 technical basis for the terrestrial ecology text in
15 the ERs and EISes.

16 For example, habitat maps and wildlife
17 data included in ERs and EISes must be attained from
18 supporting documents that initially present the
19 information. It is those documents that are covered
20 by Reg Guide 4.11. By improving the quality of those
21 supporting documents, Reg Guide 4.11 can indirectly
22 improve the technical quality of ER and EIS sections
23 that draw on information contained in the supporting
24 documents.

25 Although the revised Reg Guide 4.11 is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 expected to benefit new reactor applications the most,
2 it may also assist applicants for license renewals as
3 well.

4 This slide illustrates the position of Reg
5 Guide 4.11 in relation to other NRC environmental
6 guidance documents. Reg Guide 4.11 provides guidance
7 to licensees on preparing terrestrial ecology
8 supporting studies and analyses.

9 Reg Guide 4.2 provides guidance to
10 licensees on how to actually prepare the environmental
11 report, including, but not limited to, those portions
12 of the environmental reports that deal with
13 terrestrial ecology.

14 NUREG-1555, the Environmental Standard
15 Review Plan, provides guidance to the staff reviewing
16 license applications and preparing environmental
17 impact statements

18 MEMBER SHACK: Now, are Reg Guide 4.2 and
19 1555 applicable to both new plants and license renewal
20 or is there different guidance?

21 MR. DOUB: They are applicable to both,
22 but there are supplements that address license
23 renewal.

24 MEMBER SHACK: And how often would I have
25 to repeat my terrestrial studies?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DOUB: That would depend on the
2 particular study. A lot of studies are done that are
3 one time studies that are baseline studies, but there
4 could be monitoring studies that require the
5 collection of data over multiple years during the
6 operating life of the plant.

7 So why revise Reg Guide 4.11 now? Well, I
8 heard a chuckle when I noted that the previous
9 revision was dated 1977, more than 30 years ago. The
10 scientific knowledge base has grown substantially
11 since then.

12 Even more importantly, federal and state
13 regulations covering terrestrial ecological resources,
14 especially wetlands and endangered species, are much
15 tighter now or at least more tightly enforced since
16 1977. Many new field and analytical techniques have
17 been developed to collect and analyze terrestrial
18 ecology data since 1977.

19 NRC staff have noted substantial
20 variability both in general approach and quality in
21 the terrestrial ecology technical supporting studies
22 and analyses performed by license applicants in the
23 current round of 18 new nuclear reactor license
24 applications accepted over the last two years.

25 Reg Guide 4.11 is so out of date the NRC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff have advised license applicants to look in the
2 ESRP, Environmental Standard Review Plans, for
3 guidance on terrestrial ecology studies and analyses.

4 Furthermore, there is a need to make the
5 terminology used in Reg Guide 4.11 consistent with
6 corresponding terminology in Reg Guide 4.2 and the
7 ESRPs.

8 More applications are expected in the
9 future. NRC staff hopes that the revised Reg Guide
10 4.11 results in improved terrestrial ecology
11 supporting studies and analyses and ultimately better
12 environmental reports that better assist NRC staff in
13 reviewing applications and preparing environmental
14 impact statements. Hopefully the revision will reduce
15 the number of requests for additional information, or
16 RAIs, related to terrestrial ecology that staff will
17 have to issue in the future.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can you elaborate a
19 little bit on this -- go back -- need to define
20 terrestrial aquatic boundary? What does that mean?

21 MR. DOUB: Yes. The 1977 Rev. 1 of Reg
22 Guide 4.11 is limited to dryland terrestrial habitats.

23 There is, as you probably know, the transition
24 between terrestrial and aquatic habitats, is usually
25 not a sharp boundary, but it's usually a gradual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 boundary with a broad transition zone that's commonly
2 referred to as wetlands. So wetlands are an extremely
3 important functional habitat that exists in kind of a
4 no man's land between traditional terrestrial ecology
5 and traditional aquatic ecology.

6 So we're hoping that Reg Guide 4.11 will
7 include the dryer spectrum of the wetlands in the
8 terrestrial studies while reserving the wetter portion
9 of the wetlands for future aquatic directions.

10 MEMBER RYAN: I think one of the things
11 the Subcommittee addressed, and we'll talk about it a
12 little later, is we're thinking that we ought to
13 recommend that there be a complementary reg guide for
14 the aquatic terrestrial, for the aquatic environment
15 as well. So this is one part of the whole.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the way it's done
17 right now, how is that handled? Just the terrestrial?

18 MR. DOUB: Unfortunately, Reg Guide 4.11
19 is very vague with respect to wetlands, and that's one
20 of its shortcomings.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But what do people
22 do? Do they actually include wetlands?

23 MR. DOUB: They do because they are
24 required to get wetland permits from the Army Corps of
25 Engineers. So their consultants know that they have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to address wetlands.

2 However, that need is not reflected in the
3 current guidance from the NRC. So we're hoping that
4 the revised Reg Guide 4.11 will provide them with the
5 comfort of knowing that the NRC understands --

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Cares.

7 MR. DOUB: -- their need to provide proper
8 information on wetlands.

9 MEMBER RYAN: And to take it one step
10 further, you know, many plants being located on large
11 bodies of water, one wants to know the aquatic
12 environmental.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So it's not going to
14 change dramatically what people are already doing.
15 It's just that you're codifying it a regulatory guide.

16 MR. DOUB: Yes. As a matter of fact, one
17 of our objectives was not to imply that there's a
18 greater need for effort beyond that that's currently
19 the norm. We simply want to officially state in Reg
20 Guide 4.11 what we believe the successful applicants
21 are currently doing.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

23 MR. DOUB: So these are the specific
24 objectives for Rev. 2. We're already gotten into
25 that. Rev. 2 is intended to update Reg Guide 4.11 to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reflect the current state of terrestrial ecology,
2 scientific knowledge, and research practices. Users
3 will be able to use Reg Guide 4.11 in conjunction with
4 other NRC environmental guidance documents.

5 Like the previous revision to Reg Guide
6 4.11, Revision 2 does not outline step-by-step
7 procedures in a cookbook fashion, but instead explains
8 general data need and helps direct users to
9 appropriate sources of technical data and procedural
10 direction.

11 For example, Rev. 2 does not explain how
12 to conduct a wetland delineation, which is the process
13 of mapping wetland boundaries, but instead refers the
14 reader to the wetland delineation manual and
15 supplementary guidance published by the U.S. Army
16 Corps of Engineers for their wetland permitting
17 program.

18 Rev. 2 seeks a balance between specificity
19 and flexibility. Considering that Reg Guide 4.11 has
20 not been revised in more than 30 years, it is hoped
21 that Revision 2 will remain useful without needing
22 future frequent revision.

23 So what exactly does Reg Guide 4.11 cover?
24 Ecology is the science of how living organisms
25 interact with themselves and with their physical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surroundings. Truly terrestrial habitats on dry land
2 were the subject of past versions of Reg Guide 4.11
3 and will, of course, be addressed in Rev. 2. Truly
4 aquatic habitats, such as streams, lakes and rivers,
5 were not addressed in past revisions and will not be
6 addressed in Rev. 2.

7 However, Rev. 2 will include wetlands,
8 those transitional habitats between dry land and
9 aquatic areas, if they support emergent, i.e., erect,
10 vegetation. Such areas are ecologically more similar
11 to terrestrial than to aquatic habitat.

12 However, Rev. 2 does not address wetlands
13 containing on submerged vegetation which are more
14 aquatic in character.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So I take it you took
16 all these pictures.

17 MR. DOUB: Yes, sir. Thank you.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's it.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: I've got to ask a
20 question. The applicant has to analyze what's on his
21 site or his proposed site, and if it happens to be
22 wetlands, that's great. If it happens to have a
23 stream or a river adjacent to it, he has to analyze
24 that up to the edge of the river or --

25 MR. DOUB: Well, it takes professional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 judgment to determine the possible extent or region of
2 influence of environmental impacts. So there is no
3 sharp cutoff that they only study what's on site and
4 not off site.

5 The technical consultants that the
6 applicant employs has to have the professional
7 judgment and knowledge to understand the breadth of
8 the impacts off site.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: So you had better
10 -- I was thinking in terms of the aquatic issue. You
11 know, if he happens to have a river right adjacent to
12 his site boundary or running through his site.

13 MR. DOUB: Typically they take a watershed
14 approach. You know, they can break string systems up
15 in the watersheds and sub-watersheds.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay.

17 MR. DOUB: Because obviously, you know
18 there is even a less sharp boundary between aquatic
19 habitats than there is terrestrial habitats. However,
20 terrestrial habitats also are, even though they appear
21 to have sharp boundaries on the map, the actual
22 transitions between the habitats are quite gradual and
23 fluid much like aquatic habitats were, and the
24 fluidity is much more intuitive.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: I apologize. I came in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 few minutes late. So you might have mentioned this
2 already.

3 MR. DOUB: Not a problem.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: But you mentioned a
5 couple of times wetlands under the Army Corps'
6 definition. How do you address -- as I understand it
7 there is state-to-state variability in definitions of
8 what is a wetland. I'm kind of familiar with New York
9 State, and I believe their definitions of what
10 encompasses a wetland is even broader than what the
11 Corps might apply.

12 I might be wrong there.

13 MR. DOUB: Actually it's a little more
14 restrictive as to what constitutes a wetland according
15 to the New York State definition versus the federal
16 definition.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

18 MR. DOUB: But it is different in some
19 states. New York is one example.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: What I'm worried
21 about --

22 MR. DOUB: And Florida is another example
23 that we deal with, you know, that we've been dealing
24 with for a new reactor.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Are there going to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difficulties in terms of resolving state level
2 definitions of wetlands versus Army Corps or is this
3 in terms of following the guidance?

4 MR. DOUB: Applicants need to address both
5 federally defined wetlands and state defined wetlands,
6 as well as what are commonly called non-jurisdictional
7 wetlands, which are wetlands that meet the technical
8 criteria for vegetation, soil and hydrology of
9 wetlands, but do not fall within the regulatory
10 definition of the Corps and/or the state for various
11 political purposes.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

13 MR. DOUB: So there may in some
14 applications be three tiers of wetlands considered:
15 federal wetlands, state wetlands, and non-
16 jurisdictional wetlands.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it seems to me in
18 that regard the environmental impact statement is
19 prepared by the applicant and submitted to the staff.

20 MR. DOUB: The environmental report is
21 prepared by the applicant.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

23 MR. DOUB: Then the staff uses information
24 now in the environmental report, as well as other
25 sources and their own professional judgment to write

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the environmental impact statement.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: But whose set of rules do
3 you use? Federal set, Army Corps of Engineers, the
4 state, you know?

5 MR. DOUB: Well, the NRC does not directly
6 regulate wetlands.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

8 MR. DOUB: The NRC only has to consider
9 impacts to environmental resources of which wetlands
10 is one type.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

12 MR. DOUB: So we do not as an agency have
13 an official NRC definition of wetlands, but we have to
14 consider possible impacts to what other sectors
15 consider to be the wetland, but we do not directly
16 issue wetland permits.

17 We do, however, as I said previously,
18 invite the Army Corps of Engineers to participate in
19 their environmental impact statement as a cooperating
20 agency. That way instead of each agency having to
21 prepare a separate environmental impact statement, the
22 two agencies can benefit from a single team effort on
23 one environmental impact statement.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: but by doing that don't
25 you implicitly adopt the Corps' definition of a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wetland within the scope of what you're writing the
2 EIS for?

3 MR. DOUB: No, because the EIS has to meet
4 the requirements of both the NRC and the corps and
5 both agencies make their own separate decision.

6 MEMBER RYAN: There's a more analytical
7 example of stuff like this in the MARSA manual, the
8 multi-agency annual that guides decommissioning EPA,
9 NRC, Corps of Engineers have all decided the MARSA
10 manual is how everybody is going to assess the samples
11 and come up with clean or not clean decisions.

12 So not only federal agencies, but state
13 agencies are involved.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: That's where the state
15 comes in, where the EPA --

16 MEMBER RYAN: The state can go because
17 MARSA is okay. Now, they may want to have the benefit
18 of review or they may want to participate in some way,
19 but the technical basis is all pretty much the same,
20 and I think it's not dissimilar here. This art of the
21 practice requirement and norms in terrestrial ecology,
22 and I think the hard challenge is not to decide on
23 those and whether we adopt a law or regulation, but
24 these are the technical norms, and we are all going to
25 cooperate to use those to make the judgments.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Is that a fair summary?

2 MR. DOUB: Yes, sir.

3 MEMBER RYAN: Thank you.

4 MR. DOUB: The December Subcommittee
5 presentation summarized in detail the technical
6 contents of proposed Revision 2. Time is not
7 available for me to repeat that detailed technical
8 summary now as much as I'd like to.

9 As I stated previously the slides from the
10 December presentation are available on the ACRS
11 portion of the NRC Website, and the text of Draft
12 Guide 4016 is available on ADAMS.

13 The overall organization of Revision 2
14 follows the sequence of terrestrial studies and
15 analyses that might have to be performed over the
16 course of the life cycle of a nuclear power plant
17 beginning with siting, then proceeding to baseline
18 data collection, identification of important species
19 and habitats, then to ecological impact analyses
20 during construction and operation, then ecological
21 monitoring that may have to be considered over the
22 operating life of the plant and finally concludes with
23 decommissioning.

24 The organization generally parallels that
25 of the original 1977 version of Reg Guide 4.11. Rev.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2, like the previous revision, includes in scope only
2 terrestrial ecology issues associated with licensing
3 nuclear power plants, not issues associated with
4 licensing fuel facilities, to address one of Mr.
5 Ryan's concerns.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Is it true that
7 decommissioning requires a separate EIS or is that
8 all --

9 MR. DOUB: It's a separate action. It's a
10 separate action that would require a separate NEPA
11 document, whether it be an EIS or an EA, which is a
12 shorter version of an EIS.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

14 MR. DOUB: So in the last presentation, I
15 went through each phase of the proposed Rev. 2 in a
16 lot of detail. Here I'm just going to hit on a few
17 high points. With respect to siting support, staff
18 have had to issue a number of RAIs, request for
19 additional information, on how terrestrial ecology was
20 considered when evaluating alternative sites for the
21 current round of proposed new reactors. Especially
22 with the need for controversial wetland permits from
23 the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for most reactors, a
24 requirement that did not exist in 1977, and our
25 involvement of the Corps as a cooperating agency in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the most new reactor environmental impact statements,
2 careful consideration of terrestrial ecology
3 especially related to wetlands is necessary when
4 selecting the range of alternative sites for
5 evaluation in an ER and an EIS.

6 The new rev., like the past rev. of Reg
7 Guide 4.11, recognizes that terrestrial ecology
8 analysis performed during the siting stage rely mostly
9 on published data sources rather than site specific
10 field data collection. However, Rev. 2 will provide
11 direction on a number of new terrestrial ecology and
12 wetland data sources that are available on line or in
13 other readily accessible formats.

14 Consistent with the objective of having
15 Ref. 2 steer readers to published methodologies rather
16 than repeat those methodologies in the text, Rev. 2
17 informs users of the availability of the EPRI siting
18 guide for nuclear facilities and explains how
19 terrestrial ecology can be considered during the use
20 of this guide, but it does not repeat the contents of
21 the guide.

22 It is hoped that Rev. 2 will retain its
23 utility even when EPRI issues future update to their
24 siting guide.

25 The moving path siting to baseline

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 investigation, which is the area that I was involved
2 with as consultant to the outlands before I was hired
3 with the NRC, a number of terrestrial ecology baseline
4 and analyses are usually needed to support most new
5 reactor license applications, especially those that
6 occur on greenfield sites or portions of previously
7 developed sites that presently support natural
8 vegetation.

9 These baseline studies may be the subject
10 of stand alone reports cited in the environmental
11 report or the data may be written for the first time
12 directly as part of the environmental report.
13 Examples include development of terrestrial habitat
14 maps and descriptions, flora and fauna surveys, and
15 wetland delineations.

16 The ESRPs emphasize the value of
17 identifying important species for both terrestrial
18 ecology and aquatic ecology, and important species per
19 the ESRP definition include but are not limited to
20 federally and state listed threatened or endangered
21 species, regionally rare species, keystone species
22 essential to the function of regional ecosystems, and
23 commercially or recreationally valuable species.

24 Identifying important species helps the
25 author of the ER further direct ecological efforts,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 assist in regulatory compliance and may help direct
2 future ecological monitoring.

3 Finally, there's a need to reform studies
4 and analyses related to the impacts from construction
5 and operation of nuclear plants on terrestrial
6 ecology. Like baseline studies, these impact analyses
7 may be the subject of stand alone reports or that are
8 cited in the ER or the data from the impact analyses
9 may be presented for the first time directly as part
10 of the applicant's environmental report.

11 Once a plant is constructed, the need for
12 terrestrial ecological study does not necessarily
13 cease. There may be a need for monitoring. Most
14 monitoring requirements related to terrestrial ecology
15 are established by federal and state natural resource
16 regulatory agencies rather than directly by the NRC.
17 The requirements may be established in one or more
18 federal or state permits or possibly as mitigation
19 measures in the EIS or very rarely as NRC license
20 conditions.

21 Finally, the last phase of Reg Guide 4.11
22 deals with decommissioning nuclear power plants and
23 terrestrial ecology issues in decommissioning. Impact
24 on decommissioning may be beneficial to terrestrial
25 ecological resources as well as potentially adverse.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Terrestrial ecology data from past efforts, especially
2 the baseline studies maybe very helpful in assessing
3 impacts from decommissioning and developing site
4 restoration guides for the site during
5 decommissioning.

6 So having given you a very quick tour of
7 Revision 2 to Reg Guide 4.11, I want to hit upon a few
8 of the key comments that were raised at the
9 Subcommittee meeting on December 16th. I was told
10 first of all to make sure that Revision 2 calls out
11 Reg Guide 4.2 on environmental report preparation and
12 provides some direction on the connection between Reg
13 Guide 4.11, Reg Guide 4.2, and the ESRPs.

14 The commenter stated that the specificity
15 that I provided in Rev. 2 is quite desirable and that
16 it should be a road map for applicants that will help
17 to minimize the potential for future RAIs.

18 Another commenter asked that I include a
19 discussion of how products produced following Reg
20 Guide 4.11 using Reg Guide 4.11 will be used by the
21 NRC to comply with NEPA.

22 Another commenter asked that Revision 2
23 clearly state that Reg Guide 4.11 is specific to
24 nuclear power station licensing and does not apply to
25 other NRC licensing such as fuel cycle activities.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And then another commenter stated that I
2 should be careful in the use of words such as "may,"
3 "can" and "recommend." So those were some of the key
4 comments, and there were also some other comments that
5 were made during the December 16th presentation.

6 So where do we go from here? Following
7 this presentation, I plan to edit Draft Guide 4016,
8 which is my draft version of Rev. 2, Reg Guide 4.11,
9 to incorporate comments that I received in the past,
10 plus any comments that I might receive today. Any
11 comments received following today's presentation will
12 also be considered.

13 While Draft Guide 4016, i.e., Rev 2. to
14 Reg Guide 4.11, has received internal concurrence from
15 the Office of New Reactors for publication, it is
16 still awaiting possible comments from the Office of
17 Nuclear Reactor Regulation. NRR may have comments
18 based on comments that they received on terrestrial
19 ecology portions of their recently published draft
20 generic environmental impact statement.

21 Once all internal comments are received
22 and incorporated, Draft Guide 4016 will be noticed in
23 the Federal Register and made available for public
24 comments.

25 Following action based on the public

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 comments, Draft Guide 4016 will formally go into
2 effect as Revision 2 to Reg Guide 4.11. NRO at that
3 time will encourage future new reactor license
4 applicants to use Rev. 2 and will monitor how
5 successful Rev. 2 is in reducing the need for future
6 RAIs related to terrestrial ecology. NRO will also
7 consider, as Mike stated, the possible future
8 development of a companion to Reg Guide 4.11 that
9 addresses studies related to aquatic ecology.

10 Thank you very much for this opportunity
11 to speak, and we've had some great discussion thus far
12 and it looks like we have plenty of time for
13 additional questions.

14 MEMBER RYAN: Questions, comments?

15 Again, I want to thank Mr. Doub for a very
16 good presentation. As an almost brand new but not
17 quite brand new employee to the Agency, his
18 interactions with the Committee were very well done,
19 very thoughtful, and I think are reflected in today's
20 meeting. So we really appreciate your hard work with
21 us. It will make our letter writing -- and that's the
22 form our comments will take: here's a letter from the
23 Committee.

24 So I'd open up the floor for questions.

25 MEMBER SHACK: There's no guidance at all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now for the aquatic studies? I mean, we're not
2 talking about revising. This is a whole new reg guide
3 you're talking about for the aquatic studies.

4 MR. DOUB: It would be a new reg guide.
5 There is some guidance on aquatic ecology as with all
6 environmental resource assessment topics in Reg Guide
7 4.2, and there is some guidance in Reg Guide 4.2 on
8 terrestrial ecology as well, but there is no
9 equivalent to Reg Guide 4.11 that addresses those
10 aquatic support studies.

11 And as was noted at the December
12 presentation, which is entirely true, many of the more
13 controversial impacts connected with nuclear power
14 stations are not always terrestrial. They are many
15 times aquatic.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: But in the standard
17 review plan, the applicant has to address aquatic
18 issues.

19 MR. DOUB: Absolutely.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: So he's got to get
21 that from what's in the Standard Review Plan or
22 experts in the field or --

23 MEMBER RYAN: Or other agencies in states
24 or federal agencies, and I think the points the
25 Committee came to in the discussions with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presenter was that a companion reg guide would be very
2 helpful to applicants to help pull all that together
3 as this one is for the terrestrial side of the house.

4 Yes, please. Tell us who you are.

5 MR. CLAYTON: I'm Brent Clayton. I'm Mr.
6 Doub's Branch Chief in NRO. After --

7 MEMBER STETKAR: There's a little
8 switch -- you can't find it -- on the bottom.

9 MR. CLAYTON: Okay. Is this one working?

10 PARTICIPANTS: Yes.

11 MR. CLAYTON: Good. I'm Brent Clayton.
12 I'm Mr. Doub's Branch Chief in NRO. After over 30
13 years on the safety side of the house in NRC, I
14 started doing environmental work about three and a
15 half years ago. So I'm not an expert in this area,
16 but according to the people who are who have been
17 around for a long time doing environmental work, it
18 has been the intent of the staff to provide a reg
19 guide on aquatic similar to 4.11 for many years. The
20 reason there's one for terrestrial and there's not for
21 aquatic is they had people who had time to do it, and
22 a limited number of aquatic specialists have always
23 been busy doing license amendments or license renewal
24 work.

25 But it's our intent if we ever get the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chance after we get through this current wave of
2 applications that we will do a more detailed reg
3 guide, but as somebody stated, there is guidance in
4 Reg Guide 4.2 that tells people that they have to
5 provide that information in their environmental
6 report, and there's guidance in our Environmental
7 Standard Review Plan that tells us we have to review
8 it, but there's not detailed guidance on how they
9 develop the information they put in their
10 environmental report.

11 But it is our intent to do that if we ever
12 get a time. Thank you.

13 MEMBER RYAN: Great.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: I might add from my
15 experience in the past, the aquatic has been
16 substantially more important from a public standpoint
17 than the terrestrial part, and wetlands is emerging as
18 a very important aspect also, and I think that's
19 driven a lot by the fact that a lot of cooling water
20 sources that nuclear plants use are also drinking
21 water sources for everybody else, and a lot of bodies
22 of water have game fish in them. So fish kills become
23 important. Species, concentrations, and so forth are
24 very significant.

25 So I would encourage the staff to devote

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 additional attention to the aquatic and the wetlands
2 portion of the environmental studies that are
3 required.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, and the wetlands
5 become a lot more important if there are new
6 applicants who decide they want to build their own
7 cooling systems, you know, like south Texas, for
8 example.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah. Well, and it
10 becomes important from the migratory bird standpoint
11 also.

12 MR. DOUB: As noted, Rev. 2 of Reg Guide
13 4.11 will include wetlands with emergent vegetation.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

15 MEMBER RYAN: Any other questions from
16 members?

17 (No response.)

18 MEMBER RYAN: Okay. All right. Thank you
19 very much, Mr. Doub.

20 MR. DOUB: Thank you.

21 MEMBER RYAN: We will be writing a letter
22 some time during this meeting on this topic. So
23 you're welcome to come and watch that process, or not.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MEMBER RYAN: Thank you very much for a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very informative presentation on your work in
2 December.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And congratulations
4 for your pictures.

5 MR. DOUB: Well, thank you.

6 (Laughter and simultaneous conversation.)

7 MEMBER BLEY: By the way, George, if you
8 had been here for the Subcommittee, there was a slide
9 that talked about bird electrocution.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: It's in this one.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, was it there?

12 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Yeah.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But this has nothing
14 to do with electrocution.

15 (Laughter.)

16 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Our schedule calls
17 for us to begin our next presentation on the status of
18 rulemaking for disposal of depleted uranium at two
19 o'clock, and since this has been published, we have to
20 start our next presentation at two o'clock. At that
21 time Dr. Armijo will chair the meeting since I have to
22 be away for a while.

23 So we will take a break till two o'clock,
24 and we'll start our next agenda item at that time.

25 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off the record

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at 1:40 p.m. and went back on the record
2 at 1:59 p.m.)

3 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: As soon as I know
4 what we have, if we have people listening in and want
5 to make some comments later, I'll let you know.

6 In the meantime I'd like to have Dr. Ryan
7 lead us through this presentation.

8 MEMBER RYAN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I
9 appreciate that.

10 Before we do begin, I might ask if there
11 is anybody on the bridge line and could you identify
12 yourselves?

13 MEMBER BLEY: They can't talk.

14 MEMBER RYAN: Oh, they can't talk? Are
15 they on mute mode?

16 MEMBER BLEY: I think so.

17 MEMBER RYAN: All right. Well, they're in
18 mute mode and we'll catch them at the end. Thank you.
19 Sorry.

20 Without further ado, let me introduce
21 Patti Bubar, who is the Deputy Director of FSME.
22 Thank you very much, if I get that right, and please.

23 MS. BUBAR: Thank you.

24 Well, thanks for the opportunity to be
25 able to do this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As Mike said, my name is Patti Bubar, and
2 I haven't had an opportunity to get to know any of
3 you. So hopefully as a result of this meeting I can
4 begin that process of starting to get to know you.

5 I am in the Office of Federal and State
6 Materials Environment Program, and I'm in the
7 directorate that is called the Environmental
8 Protection and Performance Assessment Directorate. So
9 we basically do anything that has to do with waste,
10 performance assessment, as well as environmental
11 reviews under NEPA.

12 So I appreciate this opportunity to speak
13 with you a little bit today about depleted uranium.
14 Back in December one of our staff, Pria Yattiv, who is
15 now off of maternity leave, spoke to the Waste
16 Management Subcommittee on the status of DU
17 activities, and I'm going to provide a follow-on to
18 that early presentation and give you some updates, but
19 I'm actually going through a lot of the same
20 presentation that she gave to the Subcommittee.

21 I'd like to say I'm joined today by Chris
22 McKenney and Chris Grossman, but that's not true.
23 They're coming any minute, I'm sure, but the handsome
24 stand-in Mike Lee is sitting here with me.

25 MR. LEE: I'll be Chrises.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BUBAR: You can be one of the Chrises
2 or both.

3 MEMBER RYAN: Well known to us all.

4 MS. BUBAR: Next slide. Do I do that?
5 Are you going to be a pretty face? I'll put you to
6 work here.

7 I'll give a little bit of background and
8 then I'll talk about Commission direction that we've
9 received and what we're doing as a result of that
10 direction, the status of that. We've had some
11 workshops and I'll give you a summary of those
12 workshops whether we gather some very interesting
13 public input, and then I'll talk about next steps.

14 Just by way of background as to what we're
15 doing, we actually are using the term "unique waste
16 stream" here to capture what we're calling significant
17 quantities of depleted uranium because it's different
18 from the types of commercial low level waste that we
19 are generally familiar with and, frankly, that was
20 analyzed when Part 61 was put together.

21 So in a sense it's a new waste stream
22 because when Part 61 was put together there were no
23 significant quantities of depleted uranium being
24 generated. At the time Department of Energy was the
25 only entity operating enrichment facilities in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 United States, and so it's only small quantities of DU
2 were being produced and at lower concentrations than
3 is the case that we're being faced with today.

4 So the Part 61 scoping effort was limited
5 to what was produced at that time, and this is back in
6 the '80s.

7 Depleted uranium is also unique because it
8 behaves differently than typical commercial low level
9 waste. In general the hazard for most commercial low
10 level waste will decrease over time. The hazard
11 associated with depleted uranium. However, it
12 persists for a much longer time frame due to the
13 ingrowth of the daughter products.

14 But nevertheless, the impacts from the
15 management of the disposal of significant quantities
16 of depleted uranium can be mitigated by either
17 increasing the burial depth --

18 MEMBER RYAN: Hold on that point. I think
19 the word "hazard" there has been misused. It's not
20 the hazard. It's the inventory of radioactive
21 material.

22 MS. BUBAR: yes, yes.

23 MEMBER RYAN: There's no hazard unless
24 there's a pathway to exposure. So I think it's
25 important to recognize absolutely directly as the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inventory of progeny grow in, but I guess I'm not sure
2 there's a direct proportion that's a directly
3 proportional hazard.

4 MS. BUBAR: yes. Good point.

5 MEMBER RYAN: Thank you.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: But it can be leached
7 out.

8 MEMBER RYAN: It can be, but, you know, I
9 think to have an a priori assumption that the
10 inventory by definition is the hazard is not exactly
11 right.

12 MS. BUBAR: Right.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, hazard is defined
14 as the potential to do damage.

15 MEMBER RYAN: By some, but not by all.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: This has a potential to
17 do damage.

18 MEMBER RYAN: We all have the potential to
19 be millionaires.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: A lot of things happen,
21 but anyway, this is a --

22 MEMBER RYAN: Sorry, Patti.

23 MS. BUBAR: Okay This slide here, we
24 actually used this in our presentation back in
25 December.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 By the say, this is Chris McKenney. Thank
2 you, Chris, for joining.

3 MR. McKENNEY: Hi.

4 MS. BUBAR: And he is our Branch Chief in
5 the Performance Assessment Branch, whose staff is
6 doing all of this or has done all of this technical
7 work that I'm telling you about and is continuing to
8 work on this. So welcome, Chris.

9 So this is just a little illustration to
10 illustrate the management challenge that we would face
11 with large quantities of depleted uranium. It shows
12 the ratio of the activity of DU compared to similar
13 ratio for commercial low level waste as a function of
14 time.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just can I understand?
16 The one that's the dotted line or the dashed line,
17 that's the assumption that there is no radioactive
18 daughter products at time approaching zero, and the
19 daughter products just build up.

20 MS. BUBAR: Right.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: Which in reality --

22 MR. McKENNEY: You still have a minimum at
23 any time now.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm sorry?

25 MR. McKENNEY: You have very minimal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 amounts of any daughter products any substantial
2 hundreds of years after having extracted the uranium
3 from the rest of the process, making it into metal or
4 burning it through the fuel-fab process and then
5 letting it sit around for 24 --

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: So the assumption is
7 that time close to zero I have performed some sort of
8 manufacturing process. It has removed all of the
9 daughter products, and took what was approaching ten
10 and took it back to one, and now it's going to re-get
11 up to ten.

12 MR. McKENNEY: Right.

13 MS. BUBAR: Right.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Got it.

15 MR. McKENNEY: And all of those daughter
16 products are sitting in other parts of the states.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Sitting where?

19 MR. McKENNEY: At all of the uranium mills
20 around the site.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: And all the mill
22 tailings.

23 MR. McKENNEY: Yeah. That's right. I
24 grew up near one.

25 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: But this is not mill
2 tailings.

3 MR. McKENNEY: No, no, it's not. This is
4 several -- this is much more concentrated than mill
5 tailings.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: This is enriched plant
7 waste.

8 MR. McKENNEY: Metal or uranium oxide. So
9 it is --

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, I just wanted to
11 understand what one meant. That's all.

12 MS. BUBAR: So as you can see, it's around
13 the 1,000 year mark that it's relatively constant
14 until the 1,000 year mark, and then it would be, you
15 know, some time after a million years where you start
16 to see the peak increase. So that's the uniqueness of
17 depleted uranium.

18 Back when the LES facility was being
19 licensed and there were the hearings, intervenors had
20 filed contentions regarding the impact from depleted
21 uranium disposal. So in response the Commission
22 directed the staff to evaluate those impacts
23 independent of the LES hearings. They did proceed
24 with issuing the LES license, but this direction was
25 provided in this CLI-05-20 to evaluate this issue of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 depleted uranium, and --

2 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Excuse me. In that
3 case, what did LES plan to do with their depleted
4 uranium? What form did they plan to dispose of?

5 MS. BUBAR: They planned to --

6 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Turn it into an
7 oxide or metal or something?

8 MS. BUBAR: Yes, oxide.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: And bury that?

10 MS. BUBAR: Un-huh, and so it will be de-
11 converted and then they plan on disposing what's left.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm sorry. This is
13 just more background. So they have to do that or can
14 they perform like DOE and just leave it all a UF-6 gas
15 and decide later?

16 MR. McKENNEY: Well, actually DOE right
17 now has started de-converting their own facilities.

18 MS. BUBAR: Well, their facility is almost
19 up and running.

20 MR. McKENNEY: Up and running, and they
21 will be this summer, I think.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: But it was a choice on
23 their part, economic choice, not a requirement, but it
24 was eventually a requirement to do that on the --

25 MR. McKENNEY: One was a switch in what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 part of DOE held the material, and that they had
2 exhausted most possible chances to utilize as a
3 resource anymore, and so it was starting to make the
4 choice that there was just not enough. It was more of
5 a waste from their point of view than a resource
6 anymore because of the costs associated with it.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right. So in this
8 case, with the LES, it's part of their plan just to
9 get it back to some sort of form that's a floor to UF-
10 6.

11 MS. BUBAR: Right. And there are
12 applications that are coming in for commercial
13 facilities to do that de-conversion, International
14 Isotope's thing. One of them we just received their
15 application, but there's also a provision under the
16 USEC Privatization Act that calls for USEC having to
17 take, for instance, LES' depleted uranium and de-
18 convert it and then be responsible for its disposal
19 with, you know, LES paying the price.

20 So those are the two options that LES
21 would have for getting their material de-converted and
22 be able to be disposed of.

23 So what we're talking about is, you know,
24 where can it be disposed of after all that happens.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BUBAR: So the specific direction in
2 the order, the Commission emphasized that we consider
3 the quantities of depleted uranium that would
4 potentially be disposed of, and noting that these
5 quantities were outside the bounds of the earlier
6 scoping on Part 61.

7 So in response to that Commission order,
8 we prepared an analysis and that was in what's called
9 SECY-08-0147, and the content of that was we prepared
10 a technical analysis evaluating the impacts of near
11 surface depleted uranium disposal. We provided four
12 possible regulatory approaches to the Commission, and
13 we identified a preferred option.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: What form is uranium in
15 seawater?

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's an oxide,
17 chloride.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: Concentrations or what?

20 MR. McKENNEY: Concentrations are minimal,
21 but --

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Ppm?

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: The same as the earth's
24 crust.

25 MEMBER RYAN: No, it's less.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Less? But still ppm,
2 yes?

3 MEMBER RYAN: Yes.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: You can't just dissolve
6 it into the sea.

7 MR. McKENNEY: No, no.

8 MS. BUBAR: No.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Why not? Because you
10 will make no difference whatsoever, right?

11 MR. McKENNEY: It's a huge -- well, it's a
12 metal processor. Back to what is the proper solution
13 for it? It can be made into a solid form, and should
14 that be disposed of in the process?

15 MS. BUBAR: That was not one of the
16 options.

17 MR. McKENNEY: That was not one of the
18 options, but it also -- the question on that level,
19 whether that also dealt with the treaties on sea
20 disposal of waste.

21 MEMBER RYAN: I was going to point out
22 there is an ocean dumping ban.

23 MR. McKENNEY: Which is why we don't have
24 waste sites in the first place.

25 MS. BUBAR: That's right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: It probably would make
2 no difference whatsoever.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: No, but I think the
4 point that Chris made just now is historically, long,
5 long ago, that's where all low level waste went, into
6 ocean dumping.

7 MEMBER RYAN: And then in the '60s they
8 made a treaty ban, and then all of a sudden we had low
9 level waste sites and most all of them opened up right
10 at the same time as that treaty went into effect.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Without intending to waste
12 time, did I understand military wastes are sometimes
13 in the form of metal? And, for example, the China
14 Lake issue --

15 MR. McKENNEY: Yes.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: -- in California where the
17 Navy had artillery shells made out of depleted
18 uranium. China Lake became a big clean-up project.

19 MR. McKENNEY: We had that. There's
20 various military applications that have used depleted
21 uranium which they've required to buy the depleted
22 uranium from DOE, but that's a small fraction of the
23 numbers, and that generally when you deal with clean-
24 ups from those sites, while they are metals, they are
25 mixed in with a lot of soil because it's just the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rounds having been shot all over the place, and you go
2 out and try to clean up the site. So you pick up a
3 lot of other stuff, and so the average concentration
4 of the DU from those activities is very much smaller
5 and the volumes still are actually still not
6 comparable still to the DU at the other site.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, my comment leads to
8 a question. It seems to be depleted uranium as a
9 metal would be better than depleted uranium as an
10 oxide or a fluoride, which is obviously no good from
11 the standpoint of chemical stability.

12 MR. McKENNEY: Right.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: So why don't they go to
14 that step and then figure out how to dispose of it?

15 MR. McKENNEY: Actually the uranium metal
16 can, and depending on what environment it is, can
17 oxidize quite quickly and degrade. The JPG site
18 actually has a lot of degraded rounds you can find,
19 but --

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

21 MR. McKENNEY: -- you are right. The de-
22 conversion facilities as designed right now and the
23 reason why they go to oxide was not necessarily as
24 that was the optimal disposal method.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. McKENNEY: The de-conversion facility
2 that was designed for USEC was designed actually to
3 stabilize the material in a form that would be readily
4 usable again if it was needed to be used for something
5 else so that they could build de-conversion facility,
6 then decide what to do with the material. This is
7 when it was planned back in the decades ago. So that
8 oxide was chosen as the flexible choice basically of
9 the coming out of de-conversion facilities.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: And so when you talk about
11 DU now, you're talking about an oxide?

12 MR. McKENNEY: Right.

13 MS. BUBAR: Right.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: For the same reason or is
15 it the economic reason that you don't want to undergo
16 another chemical transformation?

17 MR. McKENNEY: Right, right. Well, it's
18 more to the fact that currently that is the planned
19 mass of material, not necessarily is that the best.
20 We think that in what we're doing it requires a site
21 specific performance assessment. Some may evaluate
22 whether they want to make requirements of what waste
23 form would be appropriate for their site, and they may
24 evaluate that aspect because of the fact that as a
25 powdered uranium oxide, which is what is going in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 canisters, if you follow the process for this de-
2 conversion facility that may not be the most practical
3 or possible solution.

4 And so that they could reevaluate whether
5 they need to have yet another step before you allow
6 land disposal at a specific site.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: What form of oxide
8 are we talking about? U-308, U-02, some other?

9 MR. McKENNEY: It's a mix. It's
10 effectively U-308, which is actually a mixture of UO-3
11 and UO-2, but it's U-308.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: In powder form, not
13 pelletized or compacted in any way?

14 MR. McKENNEY: Yeah. No, it's very fine
15 powdered form. So massive surface area. All sorts of
16 issues from a disposal point of view.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Which is not a good
18 thing.

19 MR. McKENNEY: Yeah.

20 MS. BUBAR: Yeah, I think -- is
21 International Isotopes planning the same type of
22 technology? Yeah.

23 MR. McKENNEY: Yes.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: And so from a groundwater
25 standpoint it's susceptible to migration?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. McKENNEY: Well, the particle size
2 should be bigger, but it's susceptible to migration
3 from the fact that you get water contact time onto the
4 maximum amount of surface area, and then that can
5 dissolve into the water.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

7 MR. McKENNEY: And so, yeah, they may want
8 to have to deal with that in a site specific nature to
9 say what sort of waste form would be better at a site.

10 That was not our charge as much as to say what is the
11 best waste form. Our charge was could you dispose of
12 depleted uranium in the near surface at all, not
13 necessarily what is the best economic or --

14 MEMBER SIEBER: But if permanent disposal
15 was the goal with the minimum of environmental impact
16 at a reasonable cost, it seems to me like this is a
17 little on the superficial side, given the fact that
18 activity levels are going to increase as opposed to
19 low level waste which increases.

20 MR. McKENNEY: In general, yes.

21 MS. BUBAR: Well, as Chris said, our
22 charge was to basically look at whether this could be
23 disposed of in shallow land burial. So that was
24 really -- we developed a screening model for unique
25 waste streams, and that was Chris' staff. He did

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, and that analysis methodology was developed to
2 be consistent with the original Part 61 analysis. It
3 was a probabilistic screening model to evaluate the
4 radiological risks and uncertainties associated with
5 near surface disposal of large quantities of DU at a
6 generic disposal site.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: How can you do that
8 unless you know the form, the chemical form, the
9 physical form, whether it's in a container and all of
10 those other --

11 MR. McKENNEY: Right. that's where we
12 simplified in this case, and we did use mostly as an
13 oxide form powdered as what is -- could you do it with
14 the oxide form in the canisters as a first step?

15 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay.

16 MR. McKENNEY: Before going to is there
17 better performance from other waste forms, saying that
18 this one probably has -- other than salt, green salts,
19 has probably some challenges in allowing you to meet
20 the standards in an oxide powdered form in a canister
21 is what we assumed.

22 But honestly, the canister lifetime is
23 nowhere near anything that per performance you need
24 anyway. So usually carbon -- we don't usually even
25 assume that carbon steel lasts any appreciable time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: It will last a long
2 time. I'll talk to you later.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I think what he's
4 saying in the time scale of worry, it doesn't exist.
5 That's what I think you just said.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Well, if you have a
7 million year criterion, you know, I'd agree with you,
8 but if you're talking about hundreds of years,
9 thousands of years, there's plenty of material.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: One thousand, I think, is
11 the --

12 MR. MCKENNEY: Right, right, right, but
13 again, when you get into that, there's a tradeoff in
14 how much effect are you having versus what's your
15 level of justification to say that all of your
16 canisters are not leaking or are not penetrating in
17 some way.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: That's kind of the
19 Yucca Mountain trap that we got into where nothing can
20 survive. No engineered barrier can survive, and I
21 kind of see that happening here with depleted uranium.

22 But your assumption is it's in some
23 container that's just convenient for initial disposal,
24 but it's going to disappear and all of this powdered
25 depleted uranium will be available for leaching and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whatever.

2 MR. McKENNEY: Right, right.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay.

4 MS. BUBAR: Right, and we analyze the
5 generic disposal site as opposed to, you know, picking
6 any specific commercial disposal site.

7 MEMBER RYAN: Could you talk a little bit
8 more about what the characteristics of a generic site
9 were?

10 MR. McKENNEY: We have two generic -- in
11 the original DES there's effectively two original
12 sites. One was an arid site and one had the humid
13 characteristics to look at the two different results.

14
15 The disposal technology used at these sites was
16 assumed to be consistent at first. We looked at
17 different depths, but the most simplest trench design
18 in the EIS has got like a three-foot cover on top of
19 it with the waste right below that, accessible.

20 MEMBER RYAN: So you're moving the topsoil
21 down to the waste is three feet?

22 MR. McKENNEY: Yeah.

23 MS. BUBAR: Yes.

24 MR. McKENNEY: That's the minimum depth in
25 the EIS. Then we, of course, evaluate deeper. For

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 today's activities out there, there's quite a bit of
2 difference between what the EIS evaluated and what is
3 performed on a site specific basis by these sites now.

4 There's a number of parameters that are different in
5 all of those cases. So --

6 MEMBER RYAN: Just so the rest of the
7 Committee understands, the EIS you're talking about is
8 the 1979 environmental impact statement.

9 MR. McKENNEY: Up till 1981, yes.

10 MS. BUBAR: Yeah. So that's what we
11 started with and then talk about what we did in our
12 analysis.

13 MR. McKENNEY: Right, right.

14 MEMBER RYAN: It's not the one you're
15 working on now. It's the one --

16 MR. McKENNEY: No, no, no. Sorry.

17 MEMBER RYAN: -- low level waste back when
18 --

19 MS. BUBAR: To support the Part 61.

20 MR. McKENNEY: Rulemaking. So yes.

21 MS. BUBAR: So do you want to talk about
22 what we did in our analysis as far as the generic?

23 MR. McKENNEY: So we looked at both the
24 fact that both major pathways of possible exposure --
25 we looked at the groundwater release pathway to off

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sites for the performance objectives in Part 6141. We
2 also evaluated then also, which is a component of the
3 interior dose assessment of assuming the intrusion
4 scenarios in the EIS, which changes. The depth
5 changes. As you get shallower, then you get stuff
6 like basement scenarios possible.

7 As the cells go deeper, then you have only
8 like well installation or dealing with well cuttings
9 as a chronic scenario, and so they evaluated multiple
10 depths. Our performance period was our guidance from
11 Performance Assessment Working Group, which was
12 developed in the '90s, was that we should be analyzing
13 for 10,000 years and longer than that to look at these
14 peaks and evaluate. In our purposes, we wanted to
15 evaluate where the peak risks were, too.

16 We looked at 10,000 years and up to a
17 million years for if you kept the same scenario
18 running, didn't actually model glacial movement ,
19 climate change or geomorphic changes of the soils and
20 this as a site over the tens of thousands of years,
21 but you set the climate fairly steady. You would
22 evaluate how the dose changed in those scenarios.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I guess that you're
24 kind of getting into -- I'm sorry. Did you want?

25 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Go ahead, Mike.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You started.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: I guess I'm listening.

3 So there is no precedent for the period of
4 performance or is the precedent groundwater, and
5 that's 10,000? I'm still --

6 MR. McKENNEY: Right. There is actually
7 no policy call on what the time period of performance
8 should be for low level waste. However, in the
9 original EIS, they ran it for 10,000 years, and that's
10 because of --

11 MEMBER RYAN: For no particular reason.

12 MS. BUBAR: Right.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: But that's what they
14 ran it for.

15 MS. BUBAR: And that is absolutely one of
16 the things that we'll be addressing as we go forward.

17 MEMBER RYAN: One of the things I think
18 might help, Mike, is to go back to '79 and '81 when it
19 was finally published in a draft EIS for the second
20 time. I mean, the computing power that we had to do
21 these complex assessment calculations was pretty poor
22 compared to today. I mean, it was primitive compared
23 to today.

24 So you know, what can be a very
25 complicated mathematical calculation today was sort of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impossible to do back then. So, you know, these
2 calculations were really kind of put off, you know, in
3 terms of the assumptions and the bases and the
4 framework for how all of them were done, and you have
5 to kind of say when we're talking about the old
6 calculations, we're talking about things that were
7 done with a technology that was pretty primitive, and
8 we do the same kind of calculations today. We can do
9 all sorts of probabilistic assessments and, you know,
10 time steps and calculations. So to me my point of all
11 that is it's hard to compare the apples and oranges of
12 those two errors of calculational skill and why
13 various assumptions were made.

14 Back in the '70s the assumptions were made
15 because the computing power couldn't support more
16 complicated stuff.

17 MR. LEE: Let me just offer one friendly
18 amendment though. In '95 or '96, the Commission voted
19 on a SECY paper that did establish as a matter of
20 policy that low level waste performance assessment per
21 Part 61 would be done for 10,000 years. It hasn't
22 been migrated, if you will, under regulatory space,
23 and that's the distinction.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, I guess that's
25 what I wanted to ask. It really is not the purview of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the NRC to set that period of performance. It's the
2 EPA, is it not?

3 MR. LEE: Well, that would be true if
4 there were standards on low level waste, which there
5 are not, and in fact, if you read the Ryan, et al.,
6 white paper on low level waste I think it's NUREG-
7 1853. It goes into the history as to why EPA
8 ultimately did not issue low level waste standards.
9 It was the NRC who actually issued them.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. So unofficially
11 somebody has come down to that 10,000 years is a time.

12 MEMBER RYAN: It's not unofficially. It's
13 a commission policy.

14 MS. BUBAR: It's a policy.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Excuse me. I
16 misunderstood.

17 MS. BUBAR: It's a policy, but not in
18 regulations. There's nothing in our regulation right
19 now that would have that clarity, yeah.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: So that's why you
21 went -- the reason I'm asking all of this is I heard
22 you say 10,000 and you tried a million, and I got -- I
23 got nervous.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MEMBER RYAN: Me, too.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Because I guess I'll
2 say it on the record. I don't really believe any
3 calculation. So to the extent that --

4 MEMBER RYAN: You mean any calculation
5 that goes to a million years?

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes.

7 MEMBER RYAN: Okay. Because you said any
8 calculation.

9 MS. BUBAR: I knew what he meant.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: I was just trying to
11 get -- because this is the box that another burial
12 issue got in, and the National Academy went and had to
13 give an opinion about it. All that did was make it
14 worse because the EPA took part of the academy's
15 recommendation, not the full thing.

16 So I'm just wondering are we marching down
17 another path. That's what got me worried. I'm not
18 sure if that's where you were going.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: That is exactly
20 what I was worried about, but you know, along these
21 lines, in your figure on page 2, Slide 2, I just want
22 to make sure I understand it. The increase in the
23 activity ratio, is that primarily radon or is it other
24 things?

25 MR. McKENNEY: It's all the radionuclides.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The fact that there's practically ten radionuclides
2 in the chain is why you get up to about a seven or
3 eight on the ratio.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Now, if the radon
5 is -- you know, for those long periods of time and the
6 canisters have disappeared; your plastics have
7 disappeared; in your assumption is the radon still
8 retained in that waste form or does it diffuse out?

9 MR. McKENNEY: Well, it's disseminating as
10 it's formed by the radon -- by the radium, from the
11 radium, and its half-life, can it get through the
12 cover in time to get out into the air before it decays
13 again and then it is no longer an airborne --

14 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: So the dotted line,
15 does that represent retained radon and all its
16 other --

17 MR. McKENNEY: That doesn't assume any
18 transport of anything. Now, this assumes that if you
19 have magically a pound of uranium on the seal --

20 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: That nothing that's
21 in or out --

22 MR. McKENNEY: Right. The activity over
23 time will do that.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: But in reality if
25 you have --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. McKENNEY: In reality the source moves
2 away, and so the source will be decreasing at some
3 rate because it's migrating from the source.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: I think it would be
5 nice to see that dotted -- you know, the real --

6 MR. McKENNEY: Oh, he needs a cite for
7 that.

8 MEMBER RYAN: As you move from left to
9 right, three things of importance are growing in, the
10 Radium-226, which gives rise to the Radon-222, and
11 then you know, some of the leads and other things down
12 the line, and in time all that does is set the
13 inventory of radionuclides that you somehow deal with
14 in some kind of structured assessment.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: If it hasn't
16 diffused out.

17 MEMBER RYAN: Right.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: If the radon hasn't
19 diffused out, if your model was that -- if you took
20 that into account, the activity ratio would decrease
21 with time, wouldn't it?

22 MEMBER RYAN: Well, I mean, my view is,
23 some of the things we've talked about in the
24 Subcommittee, I don't think you should -- I don't
25 think this curve means much either. I think you have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to --

2 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: I think it's a
3 little misleading.

4 MEMBER RYAN: I think you have to risk
5 inform the waste form, the waste package, the disposal
6 technology, the cover technology, and the
7 geohydrologic environment.

8 Now, I think practitioners take each one
9 of those parts individually to kind of structure the
10 models and studies and so forth, but then at the end
11 of the day the risk is assessed best by integrating
12 all of those elements into one structured assessment
13 rather than trying to pick apart which pieces is
14 operating.

15 So I think that's the view that I take, is
16 let's do a risk informed assessment as opposed to, you
17 know, making statements like, "Well, this stuff
18 becomes more hazardous as time goes on." Well, I can
19 give you, you know, a big chunk of uranium and put it
20 somewhere that it will never be a hazard to anybody.

21 So is the inventory of daughter products
22 growing over time? Absolutely. Any sophomore in
23 physics can do that, but you know, where's the risk?
24 Let's get at this in a risk informed way, and I
25 think --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. BUBAR: Which I hope is --

2 MEMBER RYAN: -- to be fair to staff,
3 that's where we're heading.

4 MS. BUBAR: Yes.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay. So then
6 you're in a friendly group.

7 MS. BUBAR: Do you want to go back to the
8 staff analysis one?

9 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Thank you.

10 MS. BUBAR: Sure. Well, these are great
11 questions.

12 So the screening model, and it was just
13 that; it was a screening model to answer the questions
14 that the Commission asked us to answer, which is can
15 this be disposed of in shallow land burial. So it was
16 a screening model. We looked at these key variables
17 and it was a probabilistic assessment using the
18 GOLDSIM model and trying to be as consistent with the
19 original Part 61 analysis as possible

20 MEMBER RYAN: That may not be a good plan.

21 MS. BUBAR: Well, it was for comparison
22 purposes.

23 And here's the results of what we found in
24 the model. If radon gas is included, shallow disposal
25 at an arid site is challenging.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. McKENNEY: Shallow disposal here
2 means, just to clarify for language terms -- near
3 surface is described as up to 30 meters of depth.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

5 MR. McKENNEY: And shallow, which
6 unfortunately a lot of people use for the exact same
7 terminology, is actually only for three meters, which
8 is what the shallowest old sites were.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: So a way to think of
10 this is a body burial.

11 MS. BUBAR: Yeah, pretty much. A bit
12 morbid, but it's a good way to look at it.

13 MEMBER SHACK: Cemetery.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Cemetery site.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: But your first
16 statement assumes the radon gas doesn't --

17 MR. McKENNEY: Well, that the uranium or
18 enough of it stays in the disposal trench over time.
19 Not much of it is actually being -- is leaching out or
20 is leaving the site through groundwater or anything
21 like that.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: And getting into
23 the air.

24 MR. McKENNEY: Right. Well, the radon is
25 the only airborne pathway. So it's only when the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radium changes to radon can you have an airborne
2 pathway.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Right.

4 MR. MCKENNEY: So one of our assessors,
5 actual assessors is --

6 MS. BUBAR: Yeah, this is Chris Grossman.
7 Chris, do you want to -- Chris was one of the
8 modelers on the staff.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: To a million years.

10 MR. GROSSMAN: It's good not to believe in
11 models. It gives you a healthy skepticism.

12 MEMBER RYAN: Chris, you might want to
13 jump over one because you're going to be the slide
14 operator even though you didn't know that yet.

15 MS. BUBAR: Yeah, now that you're here,
16 you're stuck.

17 MR. GROSSMAN: Okay, all right. The
18 question about the first bullet, was the radon gas
19 included, we looked at -- this was kind of coupled
20 with transport. As contaminants dissolve and were
21 transported away, they were no longer available for
22 diffusion to the surface if they got to certain
23 points.

24 So what we actually evaluated in terms of
25 radon is anything that was left behind. It could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 potentially recoil out of the solid material into a
2 gas, into the accessible environment, and then as it
3 evolved to the radon gas, migrate to the surface.

4 But we counter for that diffusion, and one
5 of the scenarios that we actually looked at was if you
6 had some sort of radon barrier installed in your
7 disposal facility.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: But wouldn't you
9 want that to happen if you're worried about this
10 activity ratio increasing? I mean actually --

11 MR. GROSSMAN: We know radon gets into
12 all --

13 MR. McKENNEY: If the activity stays in
14 the trenches and doesn't go into either groundwater or
15 the air is actually what you want. That's good.

16 MS. BUBAR: Right.

17 MR. McKENNEY: That's good because that
18 way nobody can access it.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: -- an argument that
20 a million years it's more dangerous than it is today
21 and all of that sort of stuff.

22 MR. McKENNEY: Only people who can access
23 it.

24 MS. BUBAR: Right. There's an explicit
25 pathway.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GROSSMAN: Yeah, you're trying to
2 limit its access to the accessible environment, is the
3 intention, and we also looked at transport off site.
4 So once the gas had been released to the atmosphere,
5 it wasn't assumed to hang out there. It was --

6 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Gets swept away.

7 MR. GROSSMAN: -- swept away, and so you
8 had that.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: But we know that
10 happens. That's why we had radon scares 20 years ago
11 or 30 years ago.

12 MR. GROSSMAN: So I didn't want to give
13 you the conclusion that we were just looking at, okay,
14 this is a decay curve essentially, and it's there and
15 then we suddenly --

16 MR. McKENNEY: The actual modeling didn't
17 look like that. That was just a thing about half-
18 lives and how activities changed over time of the
19 actual source term.

20 Now, how risk is compared to that is
21 completely different because now you have to get the
22 material from the trenches or disposal units, if I'm
23 more politically correct, the disposal units, to the
24 accessible environment, and then two major pathways
25 we're looking at here is either through dissolution

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into groundwater with future well use after that, or
2 intrusion by someone unknowing in the future that
3 either damages the cover such that they can get
4 radiation directly from its current place to where
5 they are or actually brings waste to the surface
6 unknowingly.

7 MR. GROSSMAN: The third being diffusion
8 of a gas through the cover into the accessible
9 environment above the cells.

10 MR. MCKENNEY: Right, right, right. For
11 this one, yeah.

12 MR. GROSSMAN: We looked at it, an
13 intruder who entered the site, what exposures they may
14 have both from direct intrusion and access to the
15 waste, but also from the evolution of the gas to the
16 surface and also to an off-site resident who was at
17 the fence line, I believe, that was 100 meters off
18 site as well.

19 MEMBER RYAN: Chris, tell me. I think I
20 know the answer, but you tell me. The intrusion
21 scenario that you used was like 61, correct?

22 MR. GROSSMAN: Correct.

23 MEMBER RYAN: I think it's important for
24 the Committee to understand that that is wildly
25 conservative in every regard; that, you know, somebody

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is going to build a house on the waste, drill his
2 water well through the waste, captures all of the
3 radon in his house and, you know, develops a radon
4 environment.

5 So it is not risk informed. It is by its
6 very definition --

7 MR. GROSSMAN: The limit.

8 MEMBER RYAN: -- in my opinion, ultra
9 conservative. So I just want to make sure that we
10 understand when we're talking about risk informed
11 versus the old style of 10 CFR 61 ZIS, which is let's
12 assume the worst possible thing for every parameter
13 and calculate that.

14 MR. GROSSMAN: Yes, for our modeling, we
15 chose a similar path to the Part 61. We looked at a
16 resident who built on site and if the waste was close
17 enough, he may have dug into it with his building's
18 foundation.

19 And we also looked at a driller scenario.

20 MEMBER RYAN: Who does that?

21 MR. GROSSMAN: Drills through the waste to
22 access some resource below the waste.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: I've seen the same
24 sort of thing in Yucca Mountain analyses, and instead
25 of leading people to say, "Look how conservative they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 treat this stuff," it caused great, great fear in a
2 number of people.

3 I'm from Nevada and have talked to a lot
4 of people, and they showed me these pictures of the
5 intrusion and the barriers falling apart and the
6 radioactivity leaching into their water, and
7 everything else. As engineers, it was a very
8 conservative study. Everybody knew it had many orders
9 of magnitude conservatism, but the public saw it as,
10 "Look. This is a Department of Energy document, color
11 pictures showing how bad it can be. Don't tell me
12 it's conservative."

13 And so somewhere this conservative
14 approach can really come back to bite us, and I hate
15 to see --

16 MS. BUBAR: Well, hopefully --

17 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: -- depleted uranium
18 wind up just like Yucca Mountain.

19 MS. BUBAR: Yeah, and hopefully as we go
20 forward, we can be cognizant of that. All of this
21 analysis led us to a recommendation which the
22 Commission has accepted, and that's where we are
23 today.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Well, I'm not
25 attacking. I'm just telling you where I come from.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BUBAR: Absolutely, and that's --

2 MEMBER RYAN: One other conservatism in 61
3 is the probability of intrusion 100 years post closure
4 plus zero days is one.

5 MS. BUBAR: Which the public absolutely
6 believes, which gets to your point.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Yeah.

8 MS. BUBAR: They think, you know, after
9 100 years, then everything is gone and all of a sudden
10 we've got to worry about this.

11 MEMBER RYAN: Right. That's because we
12 assume.

13 MS. BUBAR: We have created that, yeah,
14 right.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Why are we licensing our
16 reactors for 60 years nowadays?

17 MS. BUBAR: Don't know.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: You know, it's not
19 everything is not gone, obviously, right?

20 MS. BUBAR: Right.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: And the probability of
22 intrusion is probably closer to zero than one.

23 MEMBER RYAN: I did a probability of
24 intrusion for a particular assessment for a small
25 amount of waste that came from -- potentially came

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from a source that it should have come from, and the
2 probability of intrusion was like ten to the minus
3 seven.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yeah, zero.

5 MEMBER RYAN: Which in reactor space would
6 be ignored.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yeah. So I don't see
8 why we do this.

9 MR. McKENNEY: Well, I mean, the
10 consideration is that, one, you've also got to bring
11 another context in to when Part 61 was designed was
12 Love Canal, and it was exactly the same time period as
13 that, too. So there was an assumption made in our
14 rulemaking that you couldn't rely on deeds or
15 institutional controls of any type for very long in
16 the future; that at some point somebody was going to
17 mess it up, and you just --

18 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Sort of Love Canal.

19 MR. McKENNEY: Right. That's it.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Yeah, but I think
21 we've learned something, you know. These assumptions
22 say the United States doesn't exist anymore. Some
23 prospector after that time period decides to drill
24 into it. It's just outrageous.

25 MR. McKENNEY: It's much more high

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probability. I mean, it's a much higher probability
2 in the shallow --

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Had an Ice Age in this.

4 MS. BUBAR: Yeah, that's right. That's
5 true.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: I think the answer
7 to all of this is dependent on the assumptions you
8 made in your analysis, and the more realistic the
9 assumptions, the more comfort I take that we're doing
10 it right, and when we make super conservative
11 assumptions and pile one on top of the other with the
12 intent to show it's still safe, that may be true, but
13 as far as the public, they get the impression that,
14 wow, it's really falling apart.

15 MS. BUBAR: Right.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: And we don't lead
17 them to the right answer.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: I agree completely with
19 you. In the reactor business, you've adopted best
20 estimate plus uncertainty therefore. I mean, when you
21 do this, always make conservative estimates. You get
22 ridiculous answers.

23 MS. BUBAR: Right, right.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: And it scares everybody.
25 But if you do a best estimate, which comes out to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ten to the minus seven with a certain uncertainty,
2 that's a different business, and we've got a whole
3 methodology for sampling these things. You know, we
4 use this methodology to determine whether we can cool
5 our reactors.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: But be careful.
7 There's a fundamental difference, right? We can do an
8 experiment. They can't do an experiment for what's
9 going to happen in 10,000 years.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: But the experiments that
11 we can do --

12 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Some experiments
13 are being done, Mike.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: Full scale reactors.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: However much I agree
16 with the sentiment, be careful.

17 MEMBER RYAN: Our job is not to design the
18 PRA for low level waste at the table today.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: No, but I think Sam's
20 point is good. We don't want to do another Yucca
21 Mountain.

22 MEMBER RYAN: I agree with Sam and I agree
23 with you, and I think when we get to the letter
24 writing the view of let's risk inform this in a good
25 way is exactly where we need to go.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(Simultaneous conversation.)

MEMBER RYAN: Just a minute, please. So if I could, I mean, we have a short period of time to let the presenters complete. So let's say we've got enough understanding of the curve and it being a conservative baseline bit of thinking, and if you could move fast forward to, you know, where you are in your recommendations --

MS. BUBAR: Absolutely.

MEMBER RYAN: -- that would be --

MEMBER POWERS: Can I ask a question about this slide?

MEMBER RYAN: Yes, sir.

MS. BUBAR: Please.

MEMBER POWERS: When you do your gas, this radon gas, and you say it comes up in an errant site, it comes up and then it goes away, does it go away as a gas or does it go away as a gas absorbed onto a solid particle?

MEMBER CORRADINI: I was afraid he was going to ask that question.

MR. McKENNEY: Well, it depends on which -- I mean, the radon itself is usually more of like a gas, but all of the daughter products -- and this is the problem, is why radon gas is such a problem in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 house -- is the fact that it absorbs. When it decays,
2 all of the daughter products come out as charged and
3 immediately usually glom onto particles around, and
4 then they are -- even though they aren't gases
5 themselves, they are a glom to a small particle, and
6 they can stay airborne enough to then possibly be
7 inhaled later, and that is generally the problem with
8 it.

9 So the factors we used do have an
10 assumption that the daughter products which are
11 actually the cause of the dose, are connected to
12 airborne particles in the end because of the fact, I
13 mean, that is pretty much how it generally happens in
14 the case, is what you measure in the air, radon, is
15 usually the particles that have been attracted to a
16 particle.

17 MEMBER RYAN: Chris, you hit on what is a
18 miscommunication, in my opinion, from the EPA that
19 radon is a problem. Radon is not a problem at all.
20 Radon data products are a problem

21 MR. McKENNEY: Right.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Okay. That's a
23 good point.

24 MEMBER RYAN: Exactly the physics that he
25 described, that it decays into a solid atom that then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is charged and it attaches to dust particles and you
2 inhale the dust. You can inhale radon all day long
3 and guess what's going to happen. It doesn't decay in
4 your lungs. You exhale all of it. It's an inert gas.

5 MR. McKENNEY: And you don't absorb it.

6 MEMBER RYAN: You don't absorb it.

7 MR. McKENNEY: But you might absorb if
8 it's a small particle that gets trapped and then that
9 is sitting in your lung and it decays.

10 MS. BUBAR: So we'll tackle EPA's
11 communication issue some day and I hope deal with our
12 own now.

13 So we found that shallow disposal at an
14 arid site is challenging with the definition of
15 shallow as Chris described. For humid sites,
16 basically we found that we would probably exceed the
17 performance objectives.

18 We need to consider long-term stability
19 and, of course, site specific conditions result in a
20 large variance in dose impacts were the key results.

21 Next slide, please.

22 So we looked at four options to provide to
23 the Commission on how to basically go forward and
24 address this disposal of large quantities of depleted
25 uranium based on the fact that the staff's analysis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 showed that it could be disposed of in shallow land
2 burial with some mitigating factors. Four options
3 were considered.

4 For the generic communication, which
5 basically doesn't present any legal requirements; that
6 was the first option that was proposed. That would be
7 something like a RIS or an agreement state letter or
8 something like that.

9 Second option was to conduct a rulemaking
10 requiring site specific analysis.

11 The third option was basically to develop
12 a generic waste classification. Is depleted uranium
13 Class A, B or C? Because we did not address that in
14 the screening analysis. That was the third option.

15 And a fourth option was to basically step
16 back and re-examine Part 61 altogether.

17 So those are the four options that we
18 offer to the Commission.

19 What we recommended and the Commission
20 agreed was what we call Option No. 2, which was to
21 amend Part 61 to require a site specific performance
22 assessment for DU disposal and develop a guidance
23 document associated with that.

24 But we also recommended and the Commission
25 agreed -- and this is where I think these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 opportunities for all of these things that you are
2 advising us on now -- to update or to budget; they
3 asked us to budget, to re-examine the whole Part 61
4 waste classification framework. And I think that's
5 where we can have the opportunity to step back and
6 look at, you know, doing this in a risk based
7 performance assessment manner and conform with the new
8 ICRP methodologies.

9 So we are moving forward on both of those,
10 and I think that this direction that we got from the
11 Commission was really an elegant way to move forward,
12 understanding at least from my perspective the overall
13 Part 61 waste classification, re-examine that
14 framework, that is not going to happen overnight.
15 That's going to be, I think, an intensive effort that
16 is going to require, I think, a lot of public
17 education, discussion, discussion with DOE, the
18 international community.

19 And right now we're budgeting for this
20 direction, and FY '12 is the first year that we're
21 beginning for those resources, but we're anticipating
22 that that would be something like a three to four-year
23 effort. But in the meantime, we're proceeding with
24 this limited rulemaking to address large quantities of
25 depleted uranium and other unique waste streams.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER SIEBER: So right now we're talking
2 about depleted uranium and how it fits into the waste
3 classifications scheme.

4 MR. McKENNEY: Right.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: On the other hand, you've
6 got another issue out there which is mill tailings,
7 which is a pretty large volume of material, has the
8 same decay characteristics as DU, and so it would seem
9 to me that that would fall into the same
10 classification scheme.

11 So what are you going to do about that?

12 MR. McKENNEY: Well, mill tailings, one,
13 has a law that is specifically for it, for how you do
14 disposal of mill tailings in the United States and the
15 standard by EPA, which is duplicated in Appendix A of
16 Part 40.

17 It isn't exactly like DU. One, it's much
18 less concentrated uranium. It also has all of the
19 daughter products already there. Its actual source
20 term is decreasing because you're taking away the
21 parent radionuclides of the chain, the uranium and
22 part of the thorium and you're process it, but you
23 left all of the daughter products that are in it.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: But all of the radium --

25 MEMBER RYAN: Which includes radium.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. McKENNEY: Right.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: And there is uranium in
3 mill tailings.

4 MR. McKENNEY: Right, right, but only
5 about a quarter of the original concentration is left
6 in mill tailings. You've taken about three-quarters
7 of it and left 100 percent of the daughter products
8 behind.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah. On the other hand,
10 when it was in the ground, it was much more dilute.
11 So the process of milling it concentrates it in the
12 byproduct. The waste product of milling is based on
13 the surface, and secondly, has a significant
14 concentration.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I thought -- just
16 to clarify though, it was my impression that because
17 of the Church Rock mill tailing spill all the laws and
18 everything you just talked about were promulgated, and
19 so it's body burial at the least, and I think --

20 MEMBER RYAN: Would you help us with body
21 burial?

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, three meters.

23 MS. BUBAR: A cemetery.

24 MEMBER RYAN: Let's use the depth so we
25 can be clear in the record what we're talking about.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: But also the other part
2 of it is what was between one and eight is now in the
3 mill tailings and is decreasing with time, which was
4 your point.

5 MR. McKENNEY: Right.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: And much less diluted.
7 But I think the accidents back in the '60s and '70s
8 promulgated this law that you're speaking of.

9 MR. McKENNEY: Right. The UMTRCA law in
10 1977 which said please clean up all these sites.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: So are you telling me that
12 mill tailings would still be Class A?

13 MR. McKENNEY: Mill tailings is not Class
14 A unfortunately because legally it's not low level
15 waste.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's right. Low
17 level waste is defined as what it is not. Low level
18 waste is not high level waste. Low level waste is not
19 transuranic waste. It is not mill tailings waste.

20 MS. BUBAR: Mill tailings has its own
21 definition and its own piece of legislation.

22 MEMBER RYAN: Shame on you for reaching
23 for one system to deal with all uranium in the same
24 way, Jack.

25 MS. BUBAR: Trying to pull a logical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thread there. It's not going to happen.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah, that's what happens
3 to power plant guys.

4 MEMBER RYAN: I share your pain.

5 MS. BUBAR: So that was what was in the
6 SRM. And also the Commission directed us to do some
7 public involvement as we were doing this. So we
8 promptly proceeded to set up and conduct some public
9 workshops to discuss the issues associated with DU
10 disposal, any issues that we might consider as we're
11 doing our rulemaking, technical parameters of concern.

12 We had two workshops back in the September
13 time frame, one here and one out in Salt Lake City.
14 We had very great attendance, and when we set them up
15 they weren't public meeting type settings. They were
16 workshops just like this, sitting around the table,
17 and we tried to populate them with really smart people
18 like Mike Ryan and others who could, you know, offer
19 us technical advice as well as we had folks
20 representing activists, the activist community,
21 states, to really give us some good insight on what we
22 should consider as we proceed with this rulemaking,
23 limited rulemaking.

24 And some of the comments that we got from
25 that which are guiding us is that there was a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion on what the folks would like to go in a
2 rule or what they suggested to us as we consider going
3 in a rule versus guidance. So we got very clear
4 feedback that period of performance should be
5 specified in the rulemaking. This gets to what we
6 were talking about earlier because it isn't there now.

7 The requirement to perform and update the
8 performance assessment should be in rules, not in
9 guidance. And right now in Part 61, there really
10 isn't language that says you must do a performance
11 assessment. You can logically come to the conclusion
12 that you must do a performance assessment, but that
13 requirement is not clearly in the regulations.

14 MEMBER RYAN: Well, I would challenge
15 anybody to apply for a license without one.

16 MS. BUBAR: And trust me. We've had many
17 debates where people say that and other people say,
18 "Yes, but you can't really find those words in the
19 regulations." So the rule will take away any
20 opportunity of debate.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Sounds like a lawyer.

22 MEMBER RYAN: Sounds like a minor style
23 point.

24 MR. McKENNEY: Yeah, it is. It gets into
25 those arguments.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BUBAR: Yeah, and it's becoming, you
2 know, a big issue. So I think taking away that lack
3 of clarity, and also we got feedback from the public
4 that the rule should specify an intruder dose limit of
5 500 millirem per year.

6 MR. McKENNEY: That was the intruder dose
7 limit that was assumed in EIS, was the public dose
8 limit for like a general release would be like through
9 groundwater or through airborne to an off-site
10 location, is 25 millirem per year. The EIS when it
11 established the rule in '81 had used a 500 millirem
12 limit for the inadvertent intruder instead of the 25
13 millirem general public, considering, well, some could
14 argue that that considers some level of probability in
15 it, but it's not as great as --

16 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: It's not one.

17 MR. McKENNEY: Right. But it's a higher
18 dose limit than the rule actually says for members of
19 the public, is what the intruder dose value is.

20 MEMBER RYAN: At the risk of dragging this
21 out a little bit further for a minute or two, there's
22 a discontinuity in the dose calculations. The 25
23 millirem and the 500 millirem per year in 10 CFR 61 is
24 calculated by a completely different method than the
25 committed dose we use now. So that's another

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 translation.

2 MR. MCKENNEY: That is another public
3 comment that we should fix.

4 MEMBER RYAN: And we should.

5 MS. BUBAR: And we got very clear feedback
6 from the folks who gave it to us by sitting around the
7 table or writing to us in writing that in guidance is
8 where we should handle any details about specific
9 exposure scenarios. Don't try to put that in the
10 regulation.

11 And we also got feedback that there's no
12 need to define a threshold for what are significant
13 quantities. Like don't try to be so smart to say,
14 well, X amount of depleted uranium is of concern and Y
15 amount is not. Basically handle this through the
16 requirement to do performance assessment, and that's
17 where you would take into account the specific
18 scenarios.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I guess I had one.
20 So you talked about time. You talked about
21 methodology. You talked about dose. What about
22 location? Most of these folks that are making these
23 applications, are they under the assumption they're
24 going to dispose in the region of where they have the
25 manufacturing facility or it's going to start moving

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 places?

2 MR. McKENNEY: Actually most of them are
3 all assuming that we're going to use one of the
4 commercial sites that currently exist.

5 MS. BUBAR: Right.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Which are already
7 licensed.

8 MR. McKENNEY: Are already licensed.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: And those are?

10 MS. BUBAR: Well, to dispose of it as
11 Class A waste, and right now Energy Solutions in Utah
12 can take Class A waste, and it's not subject to the
13 compact restrictions such that, you know, if you're
14 not in a compact state you can send it.

15 So I believe that is what many of these
16 companies are presuming.

17 MEMBER RYAN: Correct me if I'm wrong,
18 too, Patti, but I think there's some limited use of
19 the U.S. Ecology site, and there's hope that there
20 will be some use of Texas.

21 MS. BUBAR: The AREVA application did.
22 They put in their application that they would presume
23 their depleted uranium would go to the U.S. Ecology
24 site.

25 MR. McKENNEY: Because they would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 required by contract, by compact requirements, because
2 Idaho is part of the Pacific Northwest Compact. They
3 could only ship to U.S. Ecology at Hanford.

4 MS. BUBAR: Right.

5 MR. McKENNEY: And that meanwhile WCS, of
6 course, could handle sites that would be -- could
7 possibly open into borders, too.

8 MS. BUBAR: Right. So there are disposal
9 facilities around the country that, you know, either
10 could take this depleted uranium now or they're
11 banking on --

12 MEMBER RYAN: I think it's fair to say,
13 Mike, and it may be helpful to your question, that
14 there's probably a reasonably wide range of
15 geohydrologic environments at the moment and it could
16 get wider.

17 MR. McKENNEY: That are acceptable.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Assuming --

19 MEMBER RYAN: Well, not only sites that
20 are licensed.

21 MS. BUBAR: Right.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I guess the reason
23 I'm asking it in this regard is assuming some end
24 state of the period of performance and the dose that
25 doesn't --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. McKENNEY: Right, right. We aren't
2 saying that they can -- we aren't saying in this
3 analysis, and that's why we wanted a site specific
4 analysis, because we don't know. We have not
5 personally licensed. All of these sites are licensed
6 by the agreement states, and --

7 MEMBER RYAN: The NRC is not licensed a
8 disposal facility since the early '60s.

9 MR. McKENNEY: Right, but we want all of
10 those factors to be taken into account so they can
11 figure out what is their inventory that they can take
12 without causing a problem to their performance. And
13 it may be good in some spots and it may not be as --
14 it may be a lot more in another one because they're
15 site specific in some spots and it may be a lot more
16 in another one because their site design and their
17 performance of their local area.

18 MS. BUBAR: but that is the beauty of a
19 performance assessment. That's the kind of tool that
20 it is that allows you to look at those different
21 scenarios and make decisions.

22 MEMBER RYAN: Mike, if I may also add just
23 for your benefit and the other members, I think the
24 team that Patti has at hand, Christopher and Chris
25 McKenney and many others that are on the team have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really some very significant performance assessment
2 skills. They can very easily and handily do, you
3 know, probabilistic risk informed assessments as well
4 as deterministic calculations. They understand the
5 GEO sciences the hydrological sciences and all the
6 rest that I've said in, you know, Commission briefings
7 and so forth that to my way of thinking it's the most
8 talented performance assessment team I've seen
9 assembled anywhere, anywhere, and so the skills are
10 there to get it done.

11 MEMBER POWERS: How much did you pay him
12 for this?

13 MR. MCKENNEY: Twenty bucks.

14 MS. BUBAR: You know, we actually --

15 MEMBER POWERS: He's cheap.

16 MS. BUBAR: We thank you for those
17 comments, and he's made totally unsolicited, really.

18 MEMBER POWERS: Could I talk to you guys
19 about a different kind of payoff?

20 (Laughter.)

21 MEMBER RYAN: I don't make comments easily
22 like that, but I really think they really have a grasp
23 on what all of the variables are that Sam and others
24 have brought out today.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Mr. Chairman, could I ask

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for a declaration of conflict of interest here?

2 (Laughter.)

3 MEMBER RYAN: Anyway, I know we're not
4 going to get to the details of what they can if --

5 MEMBER POWERS: I'm going to need a
6 dentist in a second this is so sweet.

7 MS. BUBAR: To add to what Mike is saying
8 and what Chris is saying, we have not licensed a
9 disposal facility. The staff that's being talked
10 about has not licensed a disposal facility, but
11 they've cut their teeth on what's called the waste
12 incidental to reprocessing, which is something that
13 we've got a legislative responsibility we've got with
14 the Department of Energy where we do a lot of these
15 performance assessment calculations. So they've
16 really been able to develop a lot of tools. I mean,
17 they're smart people.

18 MEMBER RYAN: Which unfortunately they did
19 one at an arid site in South Carolina and a dry site
20 up in Idaho. So --

21 MS. BUBAR: There you go.

22 MR. MCKENNEY: Humid site in South
23 Carolina.

24 MEMBER RYAN: Sorry. Humid, I'm sorry.
25 Humid site in South Carolina.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. McKENNEY: It's arid down there.

2 MEMBER RYAN: I didn't want Dr. Powers to
3 throw another rock at me for being nice.

4 MS. BUBAR: Okay. If we could go --

5 MEMBER RYAN: Sorry.

6 MS. BUBAR: -- to the next page.

7 Just a continuation of the comments. We
8 also got comments that there is really no need to
9 define the term "unique waste streams" because we got
10 a lot of feedback that really if you're trying to
11 prevent, you know, where we are now like we didn't
12 anticipate large quantities of DU, we're not that
13 smart. We're not going to be able to anticipate all
14 of that.

15 MEMBER RYAN: Every waste stream that we
16 haven't thought of before.

17 MS. BUBAR: Right, but no need to if you
18 address it on a case-by-case basis through the
19 performance assessment. So the way that was presented
20 was don't overreach during the initial rulemaking, and
21 we very much appreciated that advice.

22 So at the heart of all of this is really,
23 you know, relying on risk informed, performance based
24 regulation guide, and we have, you know, two guiding
25 principles that hopefully we can continue to follow,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but not only in this rulemaking, but in the longer
2 term rulemaking because, as I mentioned, we are
3 proceeding with this rulemaking, the limited
4 rulemaking, and I'll talk a little bit about the path
5 forward, but we're budgeting for this longer term
6 rulemaking looking into redoing Part 61.

7 So our timetable for this limited
8 rulemaking, as I mentioned, we have the public
9 workshops. Chris and Chris and David Esch and other
10 folks on the staff are developing the technical basis
11 or we should call it the regulatory basis because it
12 actually looks at technical and other issues.

13 That is to be finished September of this
14 year, and then we will give that to our rulemakers and
15 hopefully they will be able to develop a proposed rule
16 within a year. So what we told the Commission in
17 September 2011, we'd have a proposed rule and draft
18 guidance, and September 2012 we'd have a final rule
19 and guidance, and then, of course, we have to give
20 that to our agreement states, and as we were
21 mentioning, all of these facilities, the disposal
22 facilities are regulated by agreement states, and that
23 is generally --

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: All of them.

25 MS. BUBAR: All of them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: All the potential ones.

2 MS. BUBAR: All of them, absolutely.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: And what is the logic
4 or what is the process there that once the rule is
5 promulgated you need concurrence by whom in the state?

6 MS. BUBAR: No. States are members of our
7 working groups as we develop the rule.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, so they're part of
9 the stakeholders that develop the rule and comment on
10 it. Okay.

11 MS. BUBAR: And then we will put a
12 recommendation in the rule, and of course, the final
13 rule will adopt that, as to what are the compatibility
14 requirements of the state under the agreement state
15 program.

16 MR. McKENNEY: And then they'll have up to
17 three years to get their compatible rules in place.

18 MS. BUBAR: Which doesn't exactly line up
19 with what industry is expecting. If you look at what
20 the DOE conversion facilities that we were mentioning
21 earlier, Portsmouth and Paducah, they actually will
22 have large quantities of depleted uranium probably
23 ready to be disposed if they actually start the
24 operation in their facility this year as they're
25 saying they will. They will have large quantities to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be disposed before our rulemaking is complete.

2 LES and AREVA and GE Silex, the other
3 facility, uranium enrichment facilities that we have
4 applications for are probably on a better time
5 schedule to have large quantities to be disposed by
6 the time we've got our rule complete.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you very much.

8 MS. BUBAR: Do I have other ones? No.

9 So let me talk just a minute about the
10 long-term rulemaking. This will be one where we
11 hopefully could risk inform the Part 61 with
12 classification framework, and the Commission Director
13 has to look at changing any conforming legislation if
14 that's needed.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah, what do you mean by
16 that?

17 MR. McKENNEY: That would be the low --

18 MS. BUBAR: It's an interesting little
19 nuance.

20 MR. McKENNEY: That would like the Low
21 Level Waste Policy Act. The Low Level Waste Policy
22 Act actually stipulates that what class of waste is
23 the responsibility of the state and what
24 responsibility is of the federal government to dispose
25 of.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Well, depending on how we change Part 61,
2 we may or may not have classes. What happens if we
3 don't have classes, if the recommendation comes down
4 and you don't have classes and that you are setting up
5 site specific waste acceptance criteria, not a general
6 national program anymore, which is the recommendation
7 from International is the way you should do it?

8 MEMBER RYAN: By the way, there's a
9 disposal site -- Chris, just a comment there. The
10 disposal site in France does not have concentration
11 limits for the purpose of disposal. It's all in the
12 site inventory determines the integrated activity,
13 which they then use to promulgate a risk assessment.

14 MR. MCKENNEY: Right. So the Department
15 of Energy does it similarly. They come up with a site
16 model, figure out what the site can actually take from
17 an inventory standpoint in the different radionuclides
18 and what they expect to get from their various clients
19 from other sites and from their own site, and then
20 they evaluate if somebody else wants to ship
21 something. Do they look that they have actually
22 inventory space for that within what they've already
23 modeled?

24 MEMBER RYAN: Concentration determines
25 radiation protection in transportation issues.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Inventory determines disposal risk.

2 MR. MCKENNEY: Right. But on a system
3 like that, if we went to that far apart, which is
4 obviously from right now one of the options that's
5 going to have to be on the table for the Part 61 if we
6 are truly looking at all the options; that would be a
7 fundamental change and would need a fundamental change
8 in the Low Level Waste Policy Act of how would we
9 define --

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Sound very complicated.

11 MR. MCKENNEY: Oh, yes, and also there's a
12 little part of the Low Level Waste Policy Act that
13 says Class A, B and C as defined in 1983 is the basis
14 for this responsibility of the states. And so if we
15 change A, B and C, then we have to look if we have to
16 change the legislation there, too.

17 MS. BUBAR: Right.

18 MEMBER RYAN: But ultimately if you want
19 to head toward risk inform, having an inventory limit
20 for a site specific case is not a bad idea.

21 MS. BUBAR: Right.

22 MR. MCKENNEY: Right.

23 MEMBER RYAN: Sam, I think it's a lot
24 clearer and easy to explain.

25 MS. BUBAR: It is, and it's more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flexible --

2 MEMBER RYAN: Absolutely.

3 MS. BUBAR: -- than what we have now.

4 MEMBER BLEY: So is there interaction as
5 this is developing with some agents of Congress since
6 you're fiddling --

7 MS. BUBAR: Not yet.

8 MR. McKENNEY: That is several years down
9 the road because --

10 MEMBER BLEY: But they don't -- no
11 representatives sitting here.

12 MS. BUBAR: No, but I will tell you we
13 participate in what's called the Low Level Waste
14 Forum, which meets twice a year, and it's just a group
15 of, you know, anybody who really cares about low level
16 waste in either industry or government, and there are
17 congressional staff who come to those meetings.

18 MEMBER BLEY: So they kind of know what
19 you're up to.

20 MS. BUBAR: Yeah, so they're kind of
21 keeping up with it, but, no, we haven't approached,
22 you know, any congressional staff on this.

23 MR. McKENNEY: Plus, the fundamental
24 groups that were formed by the Low Level Waste Policy
25 Act, the compacts, they all meet with the Low Level

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Waste Forum and they're very interested in which way
2 we're going to be going for this long-term rulemaking
3 because obviously they want as little change to the
4 Low Level Waste Policy Act was possible because they
5 know the playground right now. The know the rules of
6 the playground right now.

7 Legislative change --

8 MEMBER RYAN: We have about nine minutes
9 left.

10 MR. McKENNEY: Okay.

11 MS. BUBAR: Okay. Let me just put in a
12 little plug if any of you are going to the RIC next
13 week. We're having a panel on this, on looking at
14 changing of the regulatory framework for low level
15 waste. So we've got someone from the international
16 community to discuss how they do it in the
17 international community; DOE. Then we'll have NRC
18 talking about how we do it under Part 61, and then
19 we're going to hear from industry, the nuclear
20 industry. We're going to hear from disposal operator.

21 So we're trying to start the dialogue
22 between now and 2012 to start to, you know, get
23 people's interest whetted as we begin this.

24 I'm just going to briefly describe the
25 public concerns that we did here as a result of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting. Shallow land burial may not be appropriate.

2 Some folks felt that deep geologic disposal might be
3 necessary, or salt domes. We had actually someone who
4 participated in Utah meeting who was a salt expert,
5 and he was very vocal about his opinions.

6 We had a lot of questions about the model,
7 the screening model that we used and we discussed with
8 you. Some folks wanted us to publicly release it. We
9 will not be publicly releasing it, but we are going to
10 try to have a public meeting to explain it in a little
11 bit more detail.

12 And then this question of compatibility.
13 Many folks, including states, were expressing concerns
14 that, you know, how would this be handled. Will we
15 have to adopt any changes? Would it be compatibility
16 A, B or C? So we had a lot of dialogue at the public
17 meeting on that particular question.

18 Slide please.

19 So our next steps. We got some requests
20 to put out guidance that can be used in the interim
21 because, as I mentioned, our rule went up to complete
22 for 2012, and in the meantime there's just some
23 questions and potential confusion. So we were asked
24 to actually put our guidance. We're developing this
25 guidance. It wouldn't have any new policy in it. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would just restate a lot of the bits and pieces that
2 are out there in different guidance documents and now
3 put it under one guidance document.

4 As I mentioned, we offered that we would
5 explain our model. So Chris and his staff, Chris and
6 Chris will be setting up a meeting to do that.

7 And then respond to any requests for
8 technical assistance to states, and we actually do
9 have a letter from Utah where they have asked Energy
10 Solutions to update their performance assessment, and
11 the State of Utah has come to us with a what we call
12 technical assistance request to assist them with the
13 review of that performance assessment, as well as
14 we're doing some training of the states in a couple of
15 weeks on the GOLDSIM model to let them, you know, get
16 a little bit more familiar with how we've been using
17 that.

18 So we definitely are prepared and are
19 making sure that our budget is ready to support any
20 request that we would get for technical assistance
21 from the state.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: When you said
23 performance model, is that a deterministic model which
24 you use --

25 MS. BUBAR: No.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- or a probabilistic?

2 MR. McKENNEY: We use primarily a
3 probabilistic.

4 MS. BUBAR: Yeah.

5 MR. McKENNEY: And so we can evaluate the
6 uncertainties and sensitivities. We use alternative
7 conceptual models we try to build into. We try to
8 look at the things.

9 Of course on the generic basis it's a bit
10 more difficult because it's a little less constrained
11 than you do have on a site specific. When we deal
12 with our site specific reviews and for the waste
13 incidental reprocessing we use, again, fully
14 probabilistic mode.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: Is that a best
16 estimate with uncertainties --

17 MR. McKENNEY: Yes, yes, yes.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: -- that you use?
19 Okay.

20 MR. McKENNEY: But, of course, it gets a
21 little bit difficult when you --

22 MEMBER RYAN: If I may, and again I'm
23 recognizing the shortness of time, I would like to
24 request, Patti, that we think about having a follow-up
25 meeting with your staff to maybe just demonstrate some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of these calculational techniques and approaches that
2 you use.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, first start with
4 the models.

5 MEMBER RYAN: Yes. Start with the models
6 and show us, you know, how you built them, how they
7 work, what you're doing calculationally because I
8 think there's a lot of potentially valuable feedback
9 that you can get from the folks here that are, you
10 know, PRA folks and other kinds of risk insights
11 modelers that would be productive.

12 And I think we'd really appreciate
13 learning more about where you're going with low level
14 waste.

15 MS. BUBAR: Sure. That would be great.

16 MEMBER RYAN: All right. We'll put that
17 on the agenda to maybe add to a meeting down the line.

18 MS. BUBAR: Were you going to ask another
19 question?

20 MEMBER RYAN: Sorry, Sanjoy.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: No, I was just going to
22 ask about the models, but if you're going to have a
23 full meeting about the model, then we can ask them --

24 MS. BUBAR: Yes.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- in as much detail as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we want at that point.

2 MS. BUBAR: Okay. Yeah, I mean, that
3 would be fine.

4 MEMBER SHACK: Well, let me ask a quick
5 question.

6 MS. BUBAR: Sure.

7 MEMBER SHACK: When you say probabilistic
8 assessment, do you really mean an uncertainty analysis
9 expressed in probabilistic terms or a PRA type
10 analysis where you're looking at scenarios and
11 likelihoods of events?

12 MEMBER RYAN: Or both.

13 MEMBER SHACK: Or both.

14 MR. MCKENNEY: We're looking at more of
15 both because of the fact that, one, you have on the
16 intruder side, you have assumed scenarios, and you
17 evaluate that along with maybe the uncertainty and
18 sensitivity, uncertainty associated with the
19 processes, the environmental processes that are
20 occurring, you know, diffusion rates, transport rates,
21 time people are exposed, that sort of stuff.

22 On the other side we look at which is we
23 try to factor in probability of events and other
24 things to do much more of a flowing time.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, I mean, you do a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 series of simulation realizations. I mean, it's no
2 different -- I mean, put it differently, it's no
3 different than what they've done for Yucca Mountain,
4 except that you have defined scenarios. Where they
5 had volcanic, they'd have intrusion, and then you'd
6 have a series of realizations that has what I think
7 you're looking for, is the uncertainties of input
8 conditions.

9 MR. McKENNEY: Right.

10 MS. BUBAR: Do you want to talk about the
11 GOLDSIM model?

12 MEMBER RYAN: I guess I would just ask
13 we're going to run against time.

14 MS. BUBAR: Okay. Sorry. I'd like to ask
15 if there are any questions, but I sure feel like we
16 have had questions.

17 MEMBER POWERS: Well, on this uncertainty
18 analysis, you said you're like Yucca Mountain. Does
19 that mean that you do Latin hypercube samples?

20 MR. McKENNEY: Oh, yes.

21 MEMBER POWERS: So you automatically
22 guarantee that your variances are very low relative to
23 the true variances.

24 MR. McKENNEY: We're talking data.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Well, Latin hypercube is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 variance narrowing technology.

2 MR. McKENNEY: Right.

3 MEMBER POWERS: It will not simulate the
4 true variance. It is absolute guaranteed not to
5 converge to the true variance. If you're not
6 interested in the variance. You're only interested in
7 the mean, that's fine. But if you are interested in
8 the variance, and I assume that you would be, you're
9 getting an under bound on the mean.

10 The mean is probably fine, but your
11 variance is going to be low.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: By an unknown amount.

13 MEMBER POWERS: By an unknown amount.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: So there is no solution
15 to that, right?

16 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, there is.
17 Straightforward Monte Carlo is guaranteed to converge
18 to the true variance.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I thought the TPAs
20 for -- this is off topic, Bill -- but I thought the
21 TPAs did both for Yucca Mountain. They did a series
22 of realizations that --

23 MEMBER POWERS: Don't know what they did
24 for Yucca Mountain. I'm just asking these folks, and
25 if they're doing Latin hypercube sampling, they are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not getting the true variance.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: We can probably do that
3 off line.

4 MR. McKENNEY: Yeah. Well, we can
5 definitely get into that at the model discussion.

6 MS. BUBAR: Yeah.MEMBER RYAN: I think
7 there's a number of these questions that would be
8 fruitful material for a future briefing of the
9 Committee.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: I'd like to ask a question
11 that somebody in private can tell me the answer, and
12 I'm still concerned about the concept of waste form
13 and what difference it makes.

14 MR. McKENNEY: Yes.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: You know, is that
16 something I ought to be thinking about because it
17 offers an advantage or I shouldn't be thinking about
18 because the staff doesn't want to consider it? Or
19 technically it's the scripted concept?

20 MR. McKENNEY: Well, I think that most of
21 the staff is actually very interested in actually how
22 we do it, but the concept is whether at this point if
23 we require site specific analyses, is it our position
24 to try to generate what is the best waste form or is
25 that -- since waste form along with design and site

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditions is a number of free variables, would that
2 be the best waste form for a site would be a question
3 of a site specific analysis.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: It would be different
5 depending on the site.

6 MS. BUBAR: Right, right.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. All I'm saying is I
8 need to learn more about that because I'm curious now,
9 and that would help me.

10 MS. BUBAR: Okay.

11 MEMBER RYAN: Thank you.

12 Mr. Chairman, we're at the end of our
13 session.

14 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, thank you.
15 Perfect timing.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN ARMIJO: A good session.

17 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you very
18 much for your presentation.

19 MS. BUBAR: Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: At this time we'll
21 take a break till 3:30. The next session -- I guess
22 this is the end of our transcription. So the next
23 session will be off the record.

24 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off the record
25 at 3:14 p.m. and went back on the record

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at 3:15 p.m.)

2 MEMBER RYAN: Is there anybody on the
3 bridge line, please?

4 (No response.)

5 MEMBER RYAN: Is there anybody there who
6 would like to make a comment or observation?

7 (No response.)

8 MEMBER RYAN: Hearing no response, and
9 knowing the bridge line is open, then we're done.

10 MS. BUBAR: Okay. Thank you.

11 (Whereupon, at 3:15 p.m., the meeting was
12 concluded.)

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



Digital I&C Systems in Safety Applications at Fuel Cycle Facilities

**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
March 4, 2010**

David Rahn, Sr. Electrical/I&C Engineer
Division of Fuel Cycle Safety and Safeguards,
Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards
(301) 492-3115 david.rahn@nrc.gov

Agenda

- Background
- Regulatory Basis
- Review Topics of DI&C-ISG-07
- Public/ACRS Comments Incorporated
- Status/Next Steps

Interim Staff Guidance (ISG)

DI&C-ISG-07 on Fuel Cycle Facilities

- Purpose
 - To establish guidance for the consistent review of the availability and reliability of safety-related digital I&C applications in fuel cycle facilities
- Applicability
 - License applications for new facilities; amendments and renewals to facilities for which the digital I&C systems have not been previously reviewed by NRC

Regulatory Background

- Standard Review Plan NUREG-1520 does not contain specific references to design criteria within industry codes and standards for I&C
- 10 CFR Part 70 does not contain I&C or controls design criteria analogous to that of 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix A

Regulatory Background (continued)

- TWG-7 was formed in response to Industry and NRC concerns regarding the need for consistency of review of fuel cycle facility applications

Fuel Facility Risk vs. Reactor Risk

- Fuel facility radiological risk generally lower than that of power reactors
 - Worker radiation exposure low but still possible
 - Potential for criticality accidents poses risk to facility workers
 - Generally low offsite risks
- Differences in emergency shutdown I&C designs:
 - Fuel Cycle Facilities
 - For most applications, active engineered controls stop the process immediately – prevention vs. mitigation--facility placed in a safe condition
 - Light Water Reactors
 - Decay heat removal continues
 - Multiple redundant channels—1002 twice, 2003, etc
 - Inter-channel logic comparisons (newer designs)
 - Significantly higher consequences of accident sequences

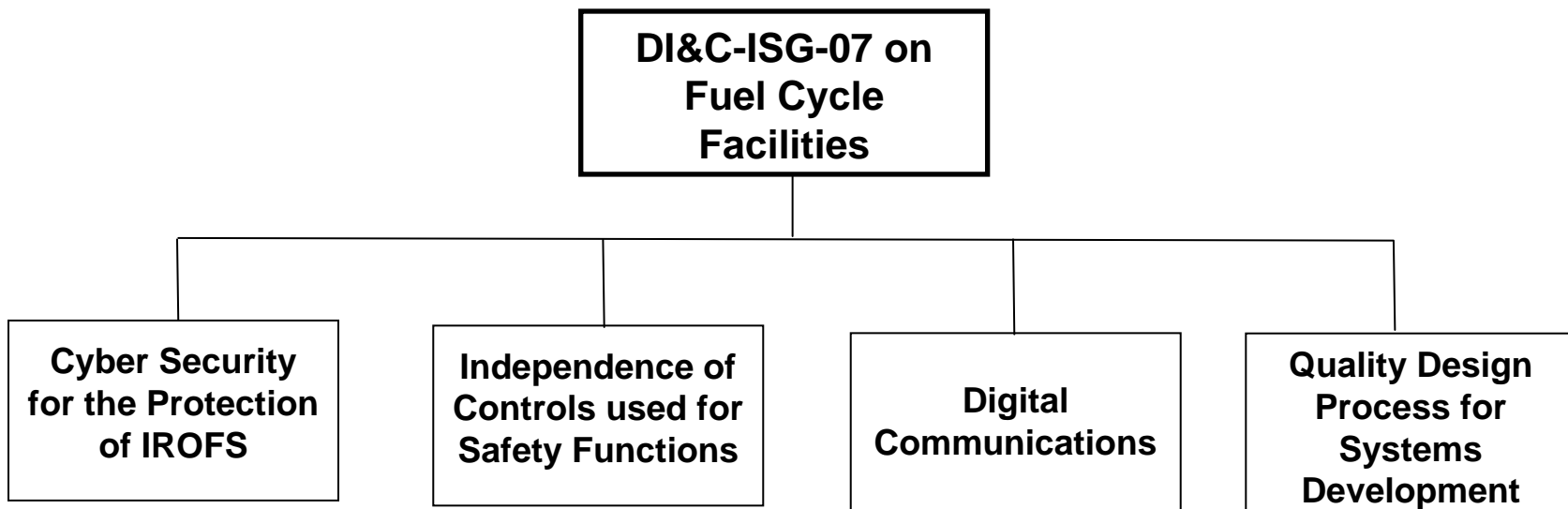
Regulatory Basis of DI&C-ISG-07

- 10 CFR Part 70 Safety Program
 - Conduct an Integrated Safety Analysis (ISA)
 - Identify each Facility Hazard and the Likelihood and Consequence of accident sequences
 - Facility Performance Requirements
 - Items Relied on for Safety (IROFS)
 - Management Measures

Items Relied on for Safety (IROFS)

- IROFS are structures, systems, equipment, components, and activities of personnel relied on to prevent potential accidents at a facility that could exceed the performance requirements in 70.61 or to mitigate their potential consequences.
- IROFS or Systems of IROFS may consist of:
 - Active Engineered Controls
 - Passive Engineered Controls
 - Administrative Controls
 - Combinations of the above

Review Topics DI&C-ISG-07



Cyber Security

- No current NRC policy or rulemaking exists regarding cyber security for fuel cycle facilities
- ISG defines cyber events – challenges to functions of digital IROFS—either deliberate or inadvertent
- ISG identifies good practices which may be programmatically applied to ensure the reliability and availability of digital IROFS. Goal: to protect safety functions from the effects of cyber events

Cyber Security (continued)

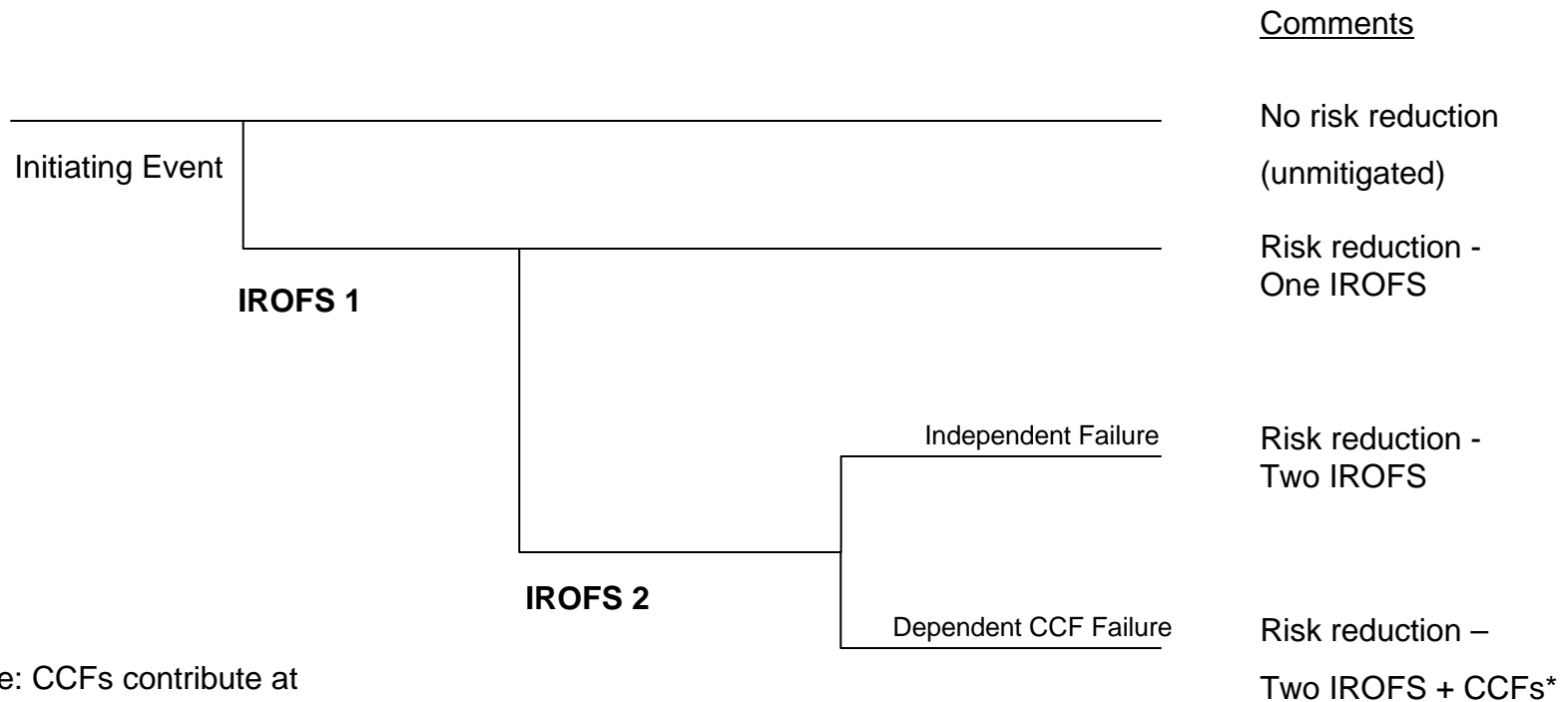
- The ISG provides review guidance in the form of acceptable high-level management measures describing performance goals, elements, and characteristics
- ISG identifies examples of critical tasks performed in fuel cycle facilities by digital systems that could benefit from the establishment of good cyber security practices
- Describes acceptable management measures and good practices which may be applied programmatically

Independence of IROFS

- The ISA identifies events and potential accident sequences to be prevented or mitigated through the application of one or more IROFS
- The likelihood of potential Common Cause Failure (CCF) contributions between two or more IROFS designed to prevent or mitigate a specific event should be minimized

Independence of IROFS (continued)

Simplified Event Tree



*Note: CCFs contribute at most 1% additional risk

Independence of IROFS (continued)

- Acceptance criteria for the likelihood of occurrence of potential Common Cause Failure (CCFs) contributions:
 - The combined likelihood of all potential CCFs must be significantly less than the likelihood of combined failures of all IROFS considered independently.
 - “Significantly less” means at least 2 orders of magnitude smaller than the estimate of independent failures for a system of IROFS. (No more than an additional 1% risk contribution.)

Independence of IROFS (continued)

- The ISG provides practical examples of acceptable designs for digital IROFS considered to be independent
- The ISG also provides guidance for the acceptance of other coping mechanisms for achieving independence when mathematical independence cannot be demonstrated
- The ISG also provides a discussion of acceptable ways of resolving software common cause failure contributions to risk (--use of diversity or 100% testability)

Digital Communications

- Goal is to provide assurance that IROFS are protected against potential digital communications errors
- Guidance is based on DI&C-ISG-04, ISG on Highly Integrated Control Rooms – Communications Issues

Digital Communications (continued)

- Digital Communication Management Measures
 - Protection from Communication Faults
 - Isolation between Safety and Non-Safety
 - Prevention of On-Line Changes to Software
 - Protection of the Integrity of Communications between Field Controllers and Human Machine Interfaces

High Quality Systems Development Process

- Goal is to have reasonable assurance that digital I&C safety systems are designed in a manner that minimizes the likelihood of common cause software failures
- Guidance is provided regarding acceptable graded management measures
 - Guidance addresses acceptable systems development processes for achieving high quality software, and methods for evaluating systems proposed for use in accomplishing safety functions

High Quality Systems Development (continued)

- The graded approach steps considered in the ISG include a range of quality processes:
 - 10 CFR 50 Appendix B software quality life cycle processes developed for use in commercial power reactors
 - Commercial grade dedication processes for Commercial off-the-shelf (COTS) systems
 - IEC 61508/ISA S84.00.01 and IEC 61511 (SIL Levels)
 - Alternative means, including third-party certification processes, for acceptably low-risk applications

High Quality Systems Development (continued)

- Management Measures should be implemented to address:
 - Software Requirements Specifications
 - Software Design
 - System Integration/Installation and Testing
 - Operations and Maintenance

ISG Development Process Used

- Task Working Group 7 had a high level of interaction with stakeholders (NEI and Fuel Manufacturers)
 - 18 Category 2 public meetings held
 - 2 Site visits with licensee engineering staff
- ISG Issued for Public Comments
 - Category 2 Public Meeting held to disposition comments
- ACRS Subcommittee presentation

Public Comments Addressed

- General comment throughout ISG: Clarify that the management measures identified may be applied in a graded manner, commensurate with the level of risk reduction required for the IROFS
- Specific comments regarding:
 - Cyber Security
 - Independence
 - Communications
 - High Quality Systems Development

ACRS Subcommittee Comments

- Cyber Security:
 - Refine definition of cyber event: Include both deliberate and unintended events. Exclude bona fide software design errors.
- Communications:
 - Clarify applicability of criteria: Focus on architecture typically found in fuel cycle facilities.

ACRS Subcommittee Comments (continued)

- High Quality Development Processes
 - Address adequacy of operating history on which to base conclusions regarding reliability
 - Include criteria regarding precautions for use of third-party certification processes

Status/Next Steps

- Public comments incorporated as appropriate and ACRS Subcommittee comments addressed.
- Next step: Digital I&C Steering Committee concurrence/Issue ISG for use
- Ultimate goal: Incorporate DI&C-ISG-07 guidance into the fuel cycle licensing standard review plan, NUREG-1520



Regulatory Guide 1.141

Revision 1

Containment Isolation Provisions For Fluid Systems

Briefing Objectives

- Identify pertinent:
 - Regulatory requirements
 - Industry guidance
 - Additional NRC guidance
- Provide a summary of the changes made from the initial issue of RG 1.141 to Revision 1.

Regulatory Requirements

- 10 CFR 50 Appendix A, GDC 54, 55, 56, & 57 requires licensees to provide isolation capabilities to piping systems that penetrate the primary containment to reflect the importance to safety of isolating these piping systems

Regulatory Requirements

- *Criterion 54--Piping systems penetrating containment.*
Piping systems penetrating primary reactor containment shall be provided with leak detection, isolation, and containment capabilities having redundancy, reliability, and performance capabilities which reflect the importance to safety of isolating these piping systems. Such piping systems shall be designed with a capability to test periodically the operability of the isolation valves and associated apparatus and to determine if valve leakage is within acceptable limits.

Regulatory Requirements

- *Criterion 55--Reactor coolant pressure boundary penetrating containment.* Each line that is part of the reactor coolant pressure boundary and that penetrates primary reactor containment shall be provided with containment isolation valves as follows, unless it can be demonstrated that the containment isolation provisions for a specific class of lines, such as instrument lines, are acceptable on some other defined basis:
 - (1) One locked closed isolation valve inside and one locked closed isolation valve outside containment;
or

Regulatory Requirements

- *Criterion 55 (cont'd)*

- (2) One automatic isolation valve inside and one locked closed isolation valve outside containment; or
- (3) One locked closed isolation valve inside and one automatic isolation valve outside containment. A simple check valve may not be used as the automatic isolation valve outside containment; or
- (4) One automatic isolation valve inside and one automatic isolation valve outside containment. A simple check valve may not be used as the automatic isolation valve outside containment.

Regulatory Requirements

- *Criterion 55 (cont'd)*

Isolation valves outside containment shall be located as close to containment as practical and upon loss of actuating power, automatic isolation valves shall be designed to take the position that provides greater safety.

Other appropriate requirements to minimize the probability or consequences of an accidental rupture of these lines or of lines connected to them shall be provided as necessary to assure adequate safety. Determination of the appropriateness of these requirements, such as higher quality in design, fabrication, and testing, additional provisions for inservice inspection, protection against more severe natural phenomena, and additional isolation valves and containment, shall include consideration of the population density, use characteristics, and physical characteristics of the site environs.

Regulatory Requirements

- *Criterion 56--Primary containment isolation.* Each line that connects directly to the containment atmosphere and penetrates primary reactor containment shall be provided with containment isolation valves as follows, unless it can be demonstrated that the containment isolation provisions for a specific class of lines, such as instrument lines, are acceptable on some other defined basis:
 - (1) One locked closed isolation valve inside and one locked closed isolation valve outside containment; or
 - (2) One automatic isolation valve inside and one locked closed isolation valve outside containment; or

Regulatory Requirements

- *Criterion 56 (cont'd)*

(3) One locked closed isolation valve inside and one automatic isolation valve outside containment. A simple check valve may not be used as the automatic isolation valve outside containment; or

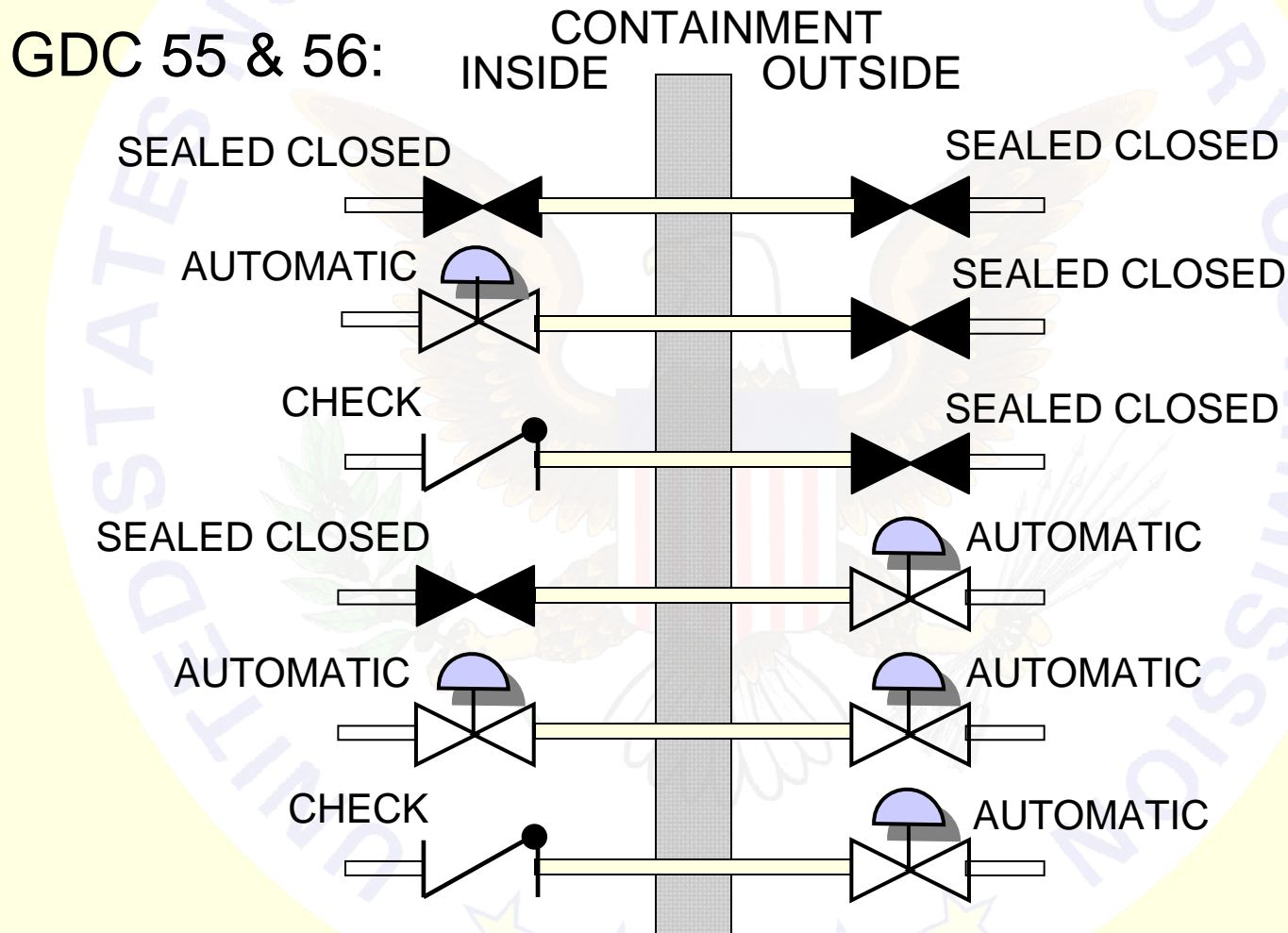
(4) One automatic isolation valve inside and one automatic isolation valve outside containment. A simple check valve may not be used as the automatic isolation valve outside containment.

Isolation valves outside containment shall be located as close to the containment as practical and upon loss of actuating power, automatic isolation valves shall be designed to take the position that provides greater safety.

Regulatory Requirements

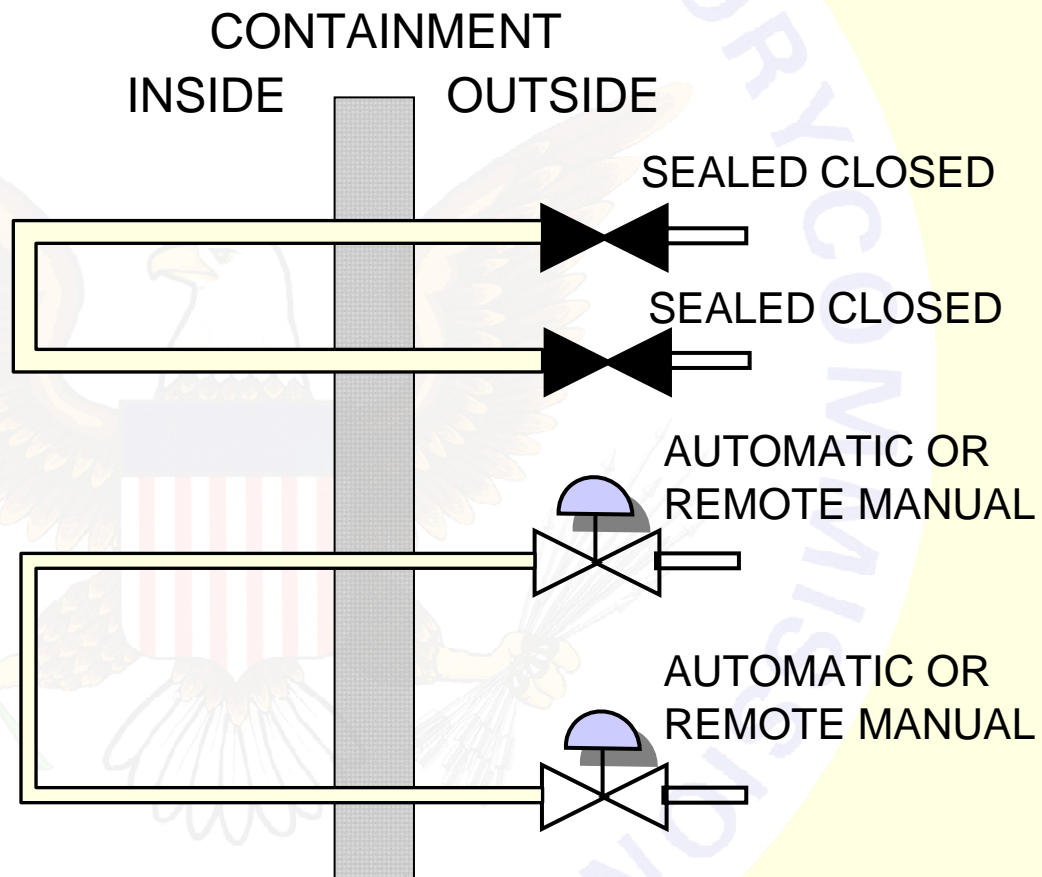
- *Criterion 57--Closed system isolation valves.* Each line that penetrates primary reactor containment and is neither part of the reactor coolant pressure boundary nor connected directly to the containment atmosphere shall have at least one containment isolation valve which shall be either automatic, or locked closed, or capable of remote manual operation. This valve shall be outside containment and located as close to the containment as practical. A simple check valve may not be used as the automatic isolation valve.

Regulatory Requirements



Regulatory Requirements

GDC 57:



Industry Guidance

- The American Nuclear Society (ANS) Standards Committee ANS-50, Nuclear Power Plant Systems Engineering, formed a Working Group (ANS-56.2) which in April, 1973 initiated preparation of an industry standard to cover in one document the requirements for containment isolation provisions for fluid systems. The American National Standards Institute, Inc. approved that standard June 28, 1976 as N271-1976, Containment Isolation Provisions for Fluid Systems.

Industry Guidance

- Reg Guide 1.141, April 1978 (original issue) endorsed N271-1976 as being generally acceptable subject to 6 regulatory positions.
- The ANS-56.2 working group responsible for ANS N271-1976 disbanded in the mid-1980's.

Additional NRC Guidance

- The Three Mile Island accident occurred in March 1979.
- NUREG-0737, Clarification of TMI Action Plan Requirements, was published in November, 1980. Clarification Item II.E.4.2, Containment Isolation Dependability, identified recommended positions on containment isolation system designs. These were incorporated into 10 CFR 50.34(f)(2) and Section 6.2.4, Containment Isolation System, of the July, 1981, reissue of the Standard Review Plan as NUREG-0800.

Additional NRC Guidance

- NUREG-0800, Standard Review Plan, Section 6.2.4, Containment Isolation System, Revision 3 was issued in March, 2007.

Regulatory Guide 1.141, Revision 1

- The substance and regulatory positions identified are essentially intact from the existing (original issue) version of RG 1.141.
- Includes improved regulatory guidance as a result of the NRC staff's review of the lessons learned from the accident at Three Mile Island Nuclear Generating Station, Unit 2
- Provides updated NRC guidance on acceptable design, testing, and maintenance requirements that licensees may use to comply with GDC 54, 55, 56, & 57 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50 for the isolation of fluid systems that penetrate the primary containment of light-water-cooled reactors.

Regulatory Guide 1.141, Revision 1

- Similar to the original issued in April, 1978, RG 1.141, Revision 1 endorses the provisions of industry standard ANSI N271-1976, “Containment Isolation Provisions for Fluid Systems” subject to certain regulatory positions.

Regulatory Guide 1.141, Revision 1

- Regulatory Position 1 (Carry-over from original Reg Guide issue.):

Section 3.6.4 of ANSI N271-1976 states, “The closed system shall be leak tested in accordance with 5.3 of this standard unless it can be shown by inspection that system integrity is being maintained for those systems operating at a pressure equal to or above the containment design pressure.” The system integrity inspections may be applied to closed systems inside the containment in lieu of leak testing.

Regulatory Guide 1.141, Revision 1

- Regulatory Position 2 (Brought in from SRP 6.2.4. It modifies provision of N271-1976 by restricting relief valves used as containment isolation valves to having a set point of at least 1.5 times containment design pressure.):

Section 3.6.6 of ANSI N271-1976 states “Relief valves in the backflow direction may be employed as isolation valves provided they satisfy the requirements of this standard.” The licensee may use relief valves in the backflow direction or the forward (relief) flow direction as isolation valves

Regulatory Guide 1.141, Revision 1

■ Regulatory Position 2 (cont'd):

provided that the relief set-point is greater than 1.5 times the containment design pressure in a manner consistent with NRC SRP 6.2.4, Subsection SRP Acceptance Criteria Item #7.

Review of historical documents shows the limitation to “greater than 1.5 times the containment design pressure” appeared in the May 1980 LWR Edition of NUREG-75/087, “Standard Review Plan for the Review of Safety Analysis Reports for Nuclear Power Plants. A former NRC employee familiar with review

Regulatory Guide 1.141, Revision 1

■ Regulatory Position 2 (cont'd):

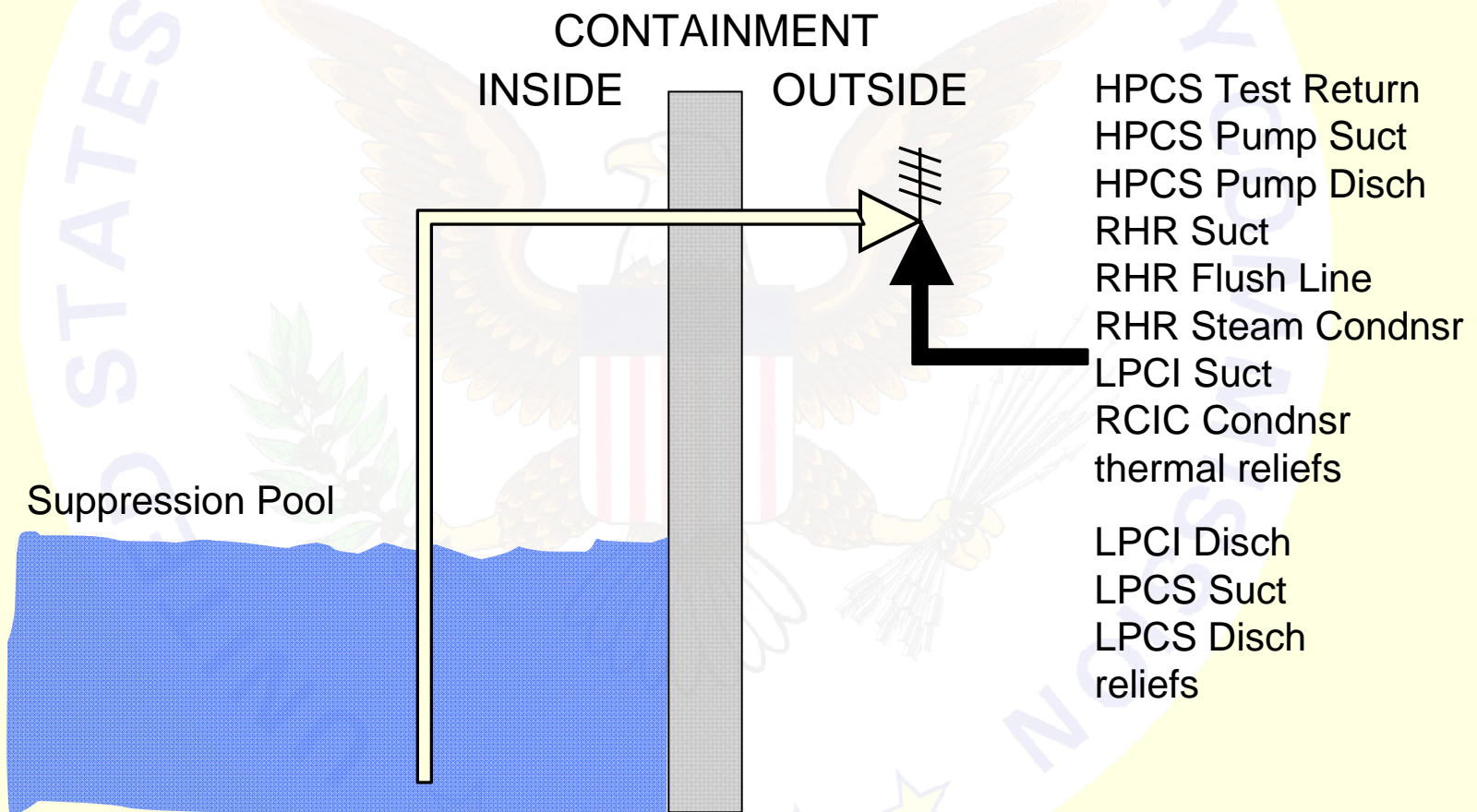
of containment isolation provisions at that time indicated a general recollection that the “1.5 times” restriction was being used as early as 1978. No documented basis for exactly when or how the “1.5 times” was arrived at was found. Most systems penetrating containment were designed for 125 psig or greater and with most containment design pressures 75 psig or less, a relief valve setpoint of at least 1.5 times containment design pressure should be readily achievable to allow proper pressure

Regulatory Guide 1.141, Revision 1

- Regulatory Position 2 (cont'd):
protection of the affected systems (while avoiding gross pressure over-design) and a reasonable margin for setpoint drift to ensure post-accident containment integrity.

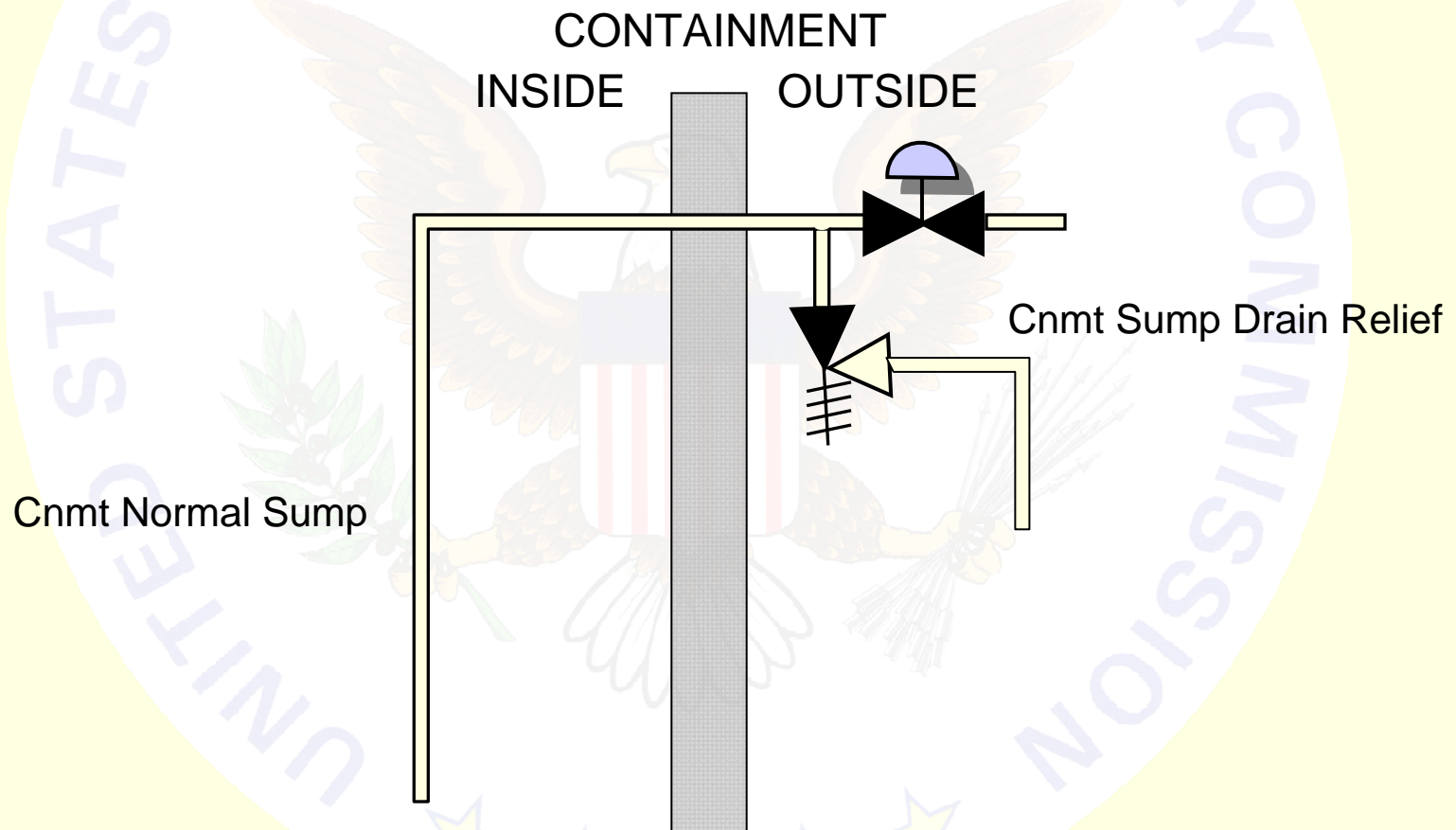
Regulatory Guide 1.141, Revision 1

■ Regulatory Position 2 (cont'd):



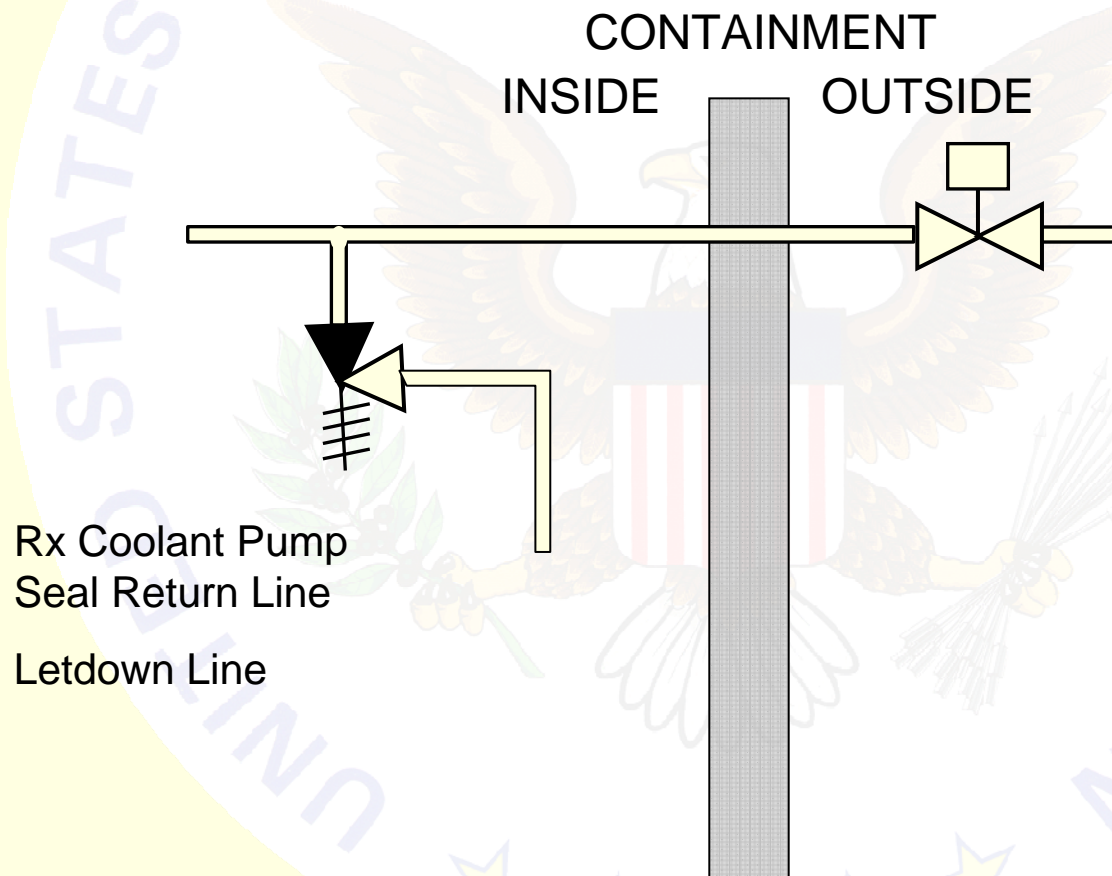
Regulatory Guide 1.141, Revision 1

- Regulatory Position 2 (cont'd):



Regulatory Guide 1.141, Revision 1

- Regulatory Position 2 (cont'd):

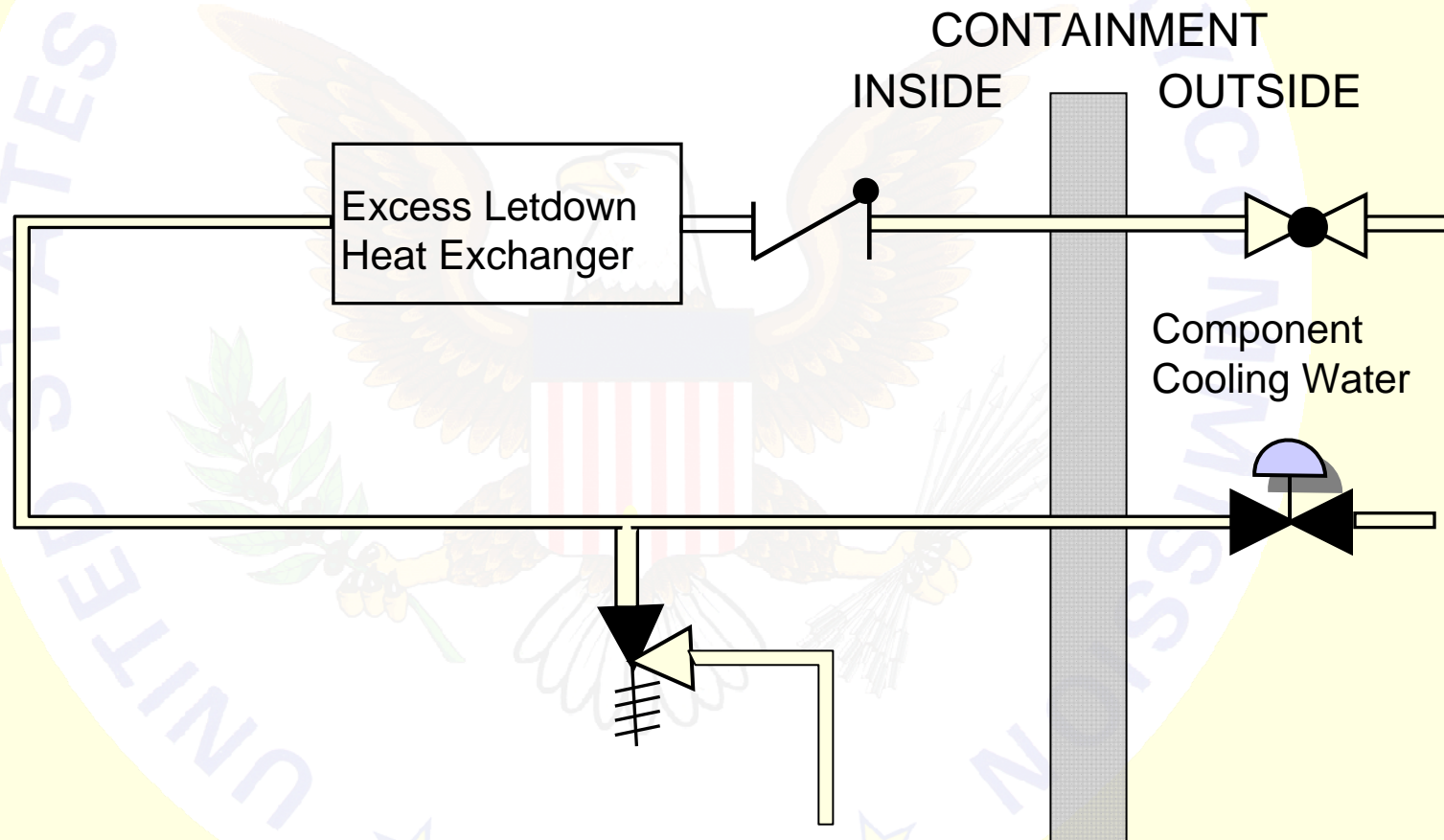


Rx Coolant Pump
Seal Return Line

Letdown Line

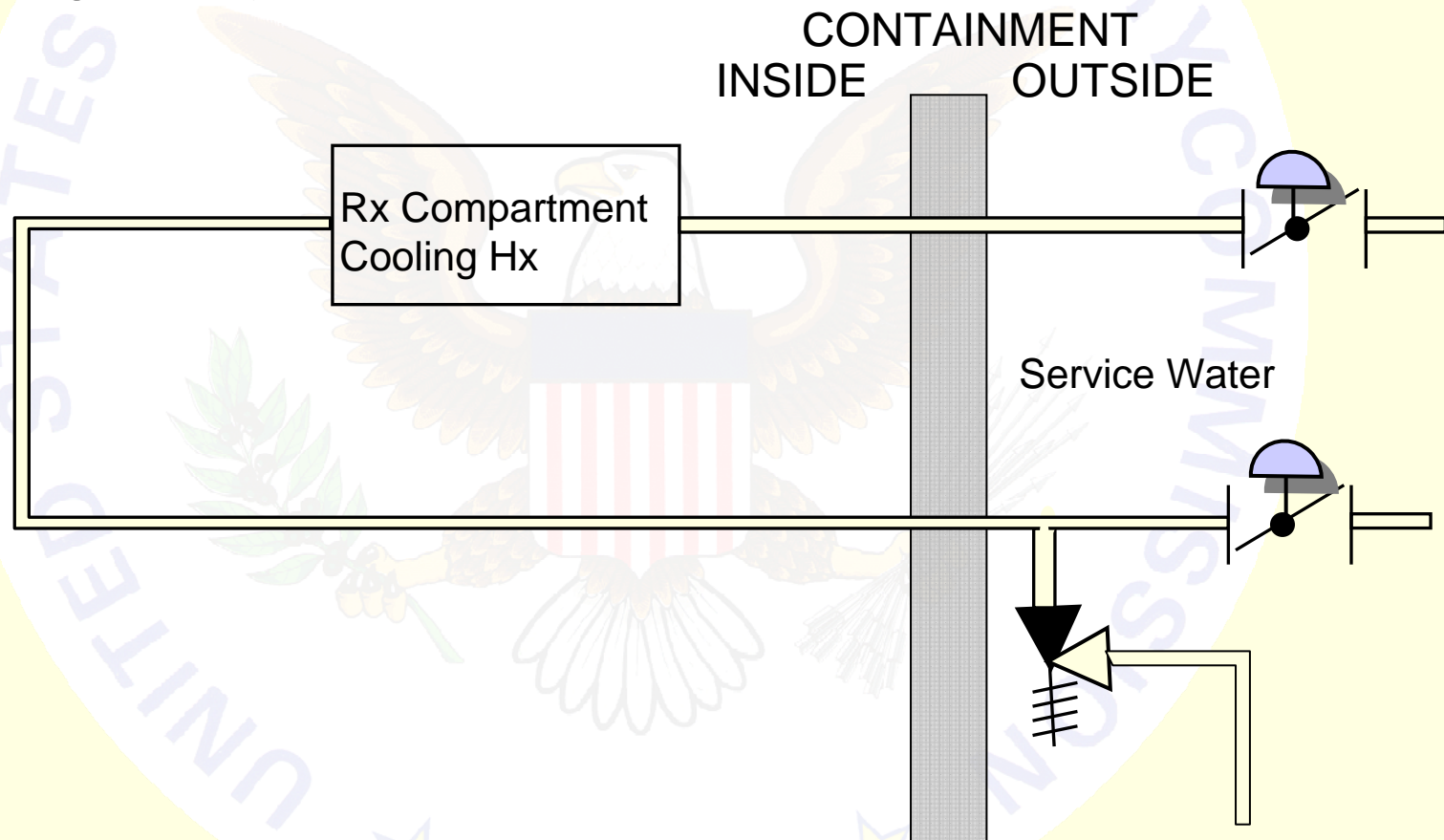
Regulatory Guide 1.141, Revision 1

■ Regulatory Position 2 (cont'd):



Regulatory Guide 1.141, Revision 1

■ Regulatory Position 2 (cont'd):



Regulatory Guide 1.141, Revision 1

- Regulatory Position 3 (Brought in from Generic Letter 96-06, “Assurance of Equipment Operability and Containment Integrity During Design Basis Accident Conditions.” Provision for accident related thermally induced overpressure protection for containment penetration piping if that pressure would exceed the design pressure of the containment barriers and piping.):

The licensee should provide thermally induced overpressure protection for liquid-filled piping between containment isolation barriers inside containment to prevent damage when the piping is isolated unless

Regulatory Guide 1.141, Revision 1

■ Regulatory Position 3 (cont'd)

the licensee can demonstrate that the pressure between the isolation barriers cannot exceed the design pressure of the isolation barriers or the design pressure of the piping. Any thermally induced overpressure protection method that the licensee uses should provide such protection inside containment at the maximum back-pressure condition that could exist during a loss-of-coolant accident.

Regulatory Guide 1.141, Revision 1

- Regulatory Position 4 (Carry-over from original Reg Guide issue.):

Section 4.2.3 of ANSI N271-1976 states, “Sealed closed isolation valves are under administrative controls and do not require position indication in the control room for valve status.” Because the containment isolation valves are components of the containment isolation system, which is an engineered safety feature system, all power-operated valves should have position indication in the control room.

Regulatory Guide 1.141, Revision 1

■ Regulatory Position 5 (Brought in from SRP Section 6.2.4.):

Section 4.2.4 of ANSI N271-1976, “Isolation valve closure shall be completed when an isolation signal is received, and the valve shall not be opened until the signal is removed and deliberate operator action is taken (reset switch).” The reactor operator should not be able to override a containment isolation signal in such a way that would return any isolation valve to its normal (pre-accident) condition by a single action. More specifically, neither the reset/override of the safety injection actuation signal nor the reset/override of a containment isolation

Regulatory Guide 1.141, Revision 1

■ Regulatory Position 5 (cont'd)

actuation signal for a group of valves should cause the reopening of any isolation valve. The licensee should not consider the use of procedural controls to prevent the reopening of a valve upon reset/override as an acceptable design alternative. The design of the reset/override capability should require a deliberate separate operator action, in addition to the reset/override of the signal, reopening of each containment isolation valve. Reg Guide 1.33, "Quality Assurance Program Requirements (Operation)," provides additional guidance on procedures.

Regulatory Guide 1.141, Revision 1

- Regulatory Position 6 (Carry-over from original Reg Guide issue with expanded detail.):

Section 4.2.5 of ANSI N271-1976 states, “Diversity in means of actuation of automatic isolation valves in series should be considered to preclude common mode failure.” The NRC staff’s position is that the licensee should provide diversity in the parameters sensed (i.e., types of isolation signals) for the initiation of containment isolation. The licensee may design the containment isolation logic to automatically initiate containment isolation upon the

Regulatory Guide 1.141, Revision 1

■ Regulatory Position 6 (cont'd):

occurrence of an isolation signal derived from the individual coincidence logic of any of the continuously monitored parameters, such as those given in Section A.2 of Appendix A to ANSI N271-1976 for boiling-water reactors or in Section B.2 of Appendix B to ANSI N271-1976 for pressurized-water reactors. As a minimum, the licensee should monitor the following parameters, each with the capability of initiating containment isolation:

Regulatory Guide 1.141, Revision 1

■ Regulatory Position 6 (cont'd):

- a. high containment pressure;*
- b. high radiation level within containment; and*
- c. any manual, automatic, or coincident actuation of an engineered safety feature system or subsystem.*

Regulatory Guide 1.141, Revision 1

- Regulatory Position 7 (Brought in from SRP Section 6.2.4. Added stipulation that a containment isolation signal should automatically isolate all nonessential systems.):

Section 4.4.2 of ANSI N271-1976 states, “For power-operated isolation valves, which do not receive a containment isolation signal, the primary mode shall be a remote manual initiation signal from the main control room.” However, a containment isolation signal should automatically isolate all nonessential systems, as required in 10 CFR 50.34(f)(2)(xiv).

Regulatory Guide 1.141, Revision 1

- Regulatory Position 8 (Carry-over from original Reg Guide issue.):

Section 4.4.8 of ANSI N271-1976 gives general design requirements for closed systems. In addition, all branch lines and their isolation valves in closed systems both inside and outside the containment should meet the design criteria of Section 3.5 or Section 3.6.7 of ANSI N271-1976 if the branch line constitute one of the containment isolation barriers.

Regulatory Guide 1.141, Revision 1

- Regulatory Position 9 (Carry-over from original Reg Guide issue with expanded detail.):

Section 4.6.3 of ANSI N271-1976 cites Reg Guide 1.7, “Control of Combustible Gas Concentrations in Containment following a Loss-of-Coolant Accident”, for guidance in determining radiation exposures for a loss-of-coolant accident. Reg Guide 1.89, “Qualification of Class 1E Equipment for Nuclear Power Plants”, gives more appropriate guidance to determine radiation exposures for a loss-of-coolant accident.

Regulatory Guide 1.141, Revision 1

■ Regulatory Position 9 (cont'd)

For plants that have amended their licensing basis to use an alternative source term, see Appendix I of Reg Guide 1.183.

Regulatory Guide 1.141, Revision 1

- Regulatory Position 10 (Carry-over from original Reg Guide issue.):

Section 4.14 of ANSI N271-1976 states, “The piping between isolation barriers or piping, which forms part of isolation barriers, shall meet the requirements of 3.7 and applicable requirements for isolation barriers.” Piping between isolation barriers should meet the applicable requirements of Section 3.5 or Section 3.7 of ANSI N271-1976.

Regulatory Guide 1.141, Revision 1

- No public comments received.
- No reduction in or lessening of regulatory positions.
- No back-fit intended in connection with issuance of Revision 1.

Proposed Revision 2 to RG 4.11 Terrestrial Environmental Studies for Nuclear Power Stations



J. Peyton Doub, PWS, CEP
Environmental Scientist (Terrestrial Ecologist)
NRO-DSER-RENV
March 4, 2010 Presentation to ACRS

Regulatory Guides

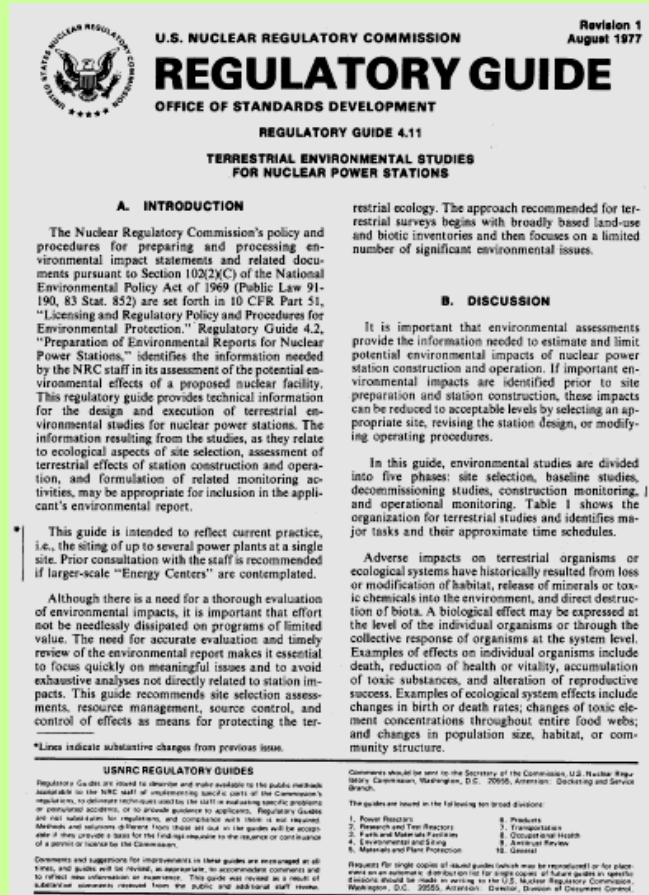
From NRC Website:

The Regulatory Guide series provides guidance to licensees and applicants on implementing specific parts of the NRC's regulations, techniques used by the NRC staff in evaluating specific problems or postulated accidents, and data needed by the staff in its review of applications for permits or licenses.



Regulatory Guide 4.11 History

- First published: July 1976
- Revision 1 (latest): August 1977
- Addresses terrestrial ecological studies over life cycle of nuclear power plants
- Does not address aquatic ecological studies
- Proposed Revision 2: Internally drafted in 2009 as Draft Guide (DG) 4016.
- Presentation to ACRS Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Subcommittee December 16, 2009



December 16, 2009 Presentation

- Requested by ACRS Radiation Protection and Nuclear Materials Subcommittee
- Overview of history of RG 4.11
- Objectives for Revision 2 to RG 4.11
- Detailed summary of Revision 2 (DG 4016)
- Copies of Revision 2 (DG 4016) made available
- Answered questions from Subcommittee
- Received oral comments from Subcommittee



U.S. NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
OFFICE OF NUCLEAR REGULATORY RESEARCH

October 2009
Division 4

DRAFT REGULATORY GUIDE

Contact: P. Doub
(301) 415-6703

DRAFT REGULATORY GUIDE DG-4016 (Proposed Revision 2 of Regulatory Guide 4.11, dated August 1977)

TERRESTRIAL ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES FOR NUCLEAR POWER STATIONS

A. INTRODUCTION

This guide provides technical guidance that the staff of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) considers acceptable for terrestrial environmental studies and analyses supporting its licensing decisions. The NRC issued Regulatory Guide (RG) 4.11, Revision 1, in August 1977 before the implementation of many environmental regulations affecting its licensing decisions. For the purposes of DG-4016, the term "terrestrial" encompasses permanently dry lands (uplands) and those wetlands and other aquatic features supporting emergent (not submerged) vegetation. DG-4016 does not address aquatic features containing only submerged aquatic vegetation.

DG-4016 defines general objectives for terrestrial analyses but does not provide stepwise instructions or technical protocols. Professional judgment is necessary when identifying analytical methods appropriate to each licensing decision and when collecting the associated data. Various agencies and universities are continually refining terrestrial ecology protocols and developing new approaches to achieve regulatory objectives. Analysts using this guidance should contact appropriate Federal and State environmental regulatory agencies and search recent scientific literature for specific data collection protocols and analytical processes. Analysts should justify the methods selected.

This regulatory guide is being issued in draft form to involve the public in the early stages of the development of a regulatory position in this area. It has not received final staff review or approval and does not represent an official NRC final staff position.

Public comments are being solicited on this draft guide (including any implementation schedule) and its associated regulatory analysis or value impact statement. Comments should be accompanied by appropriate supporting data. Written comments may be submitted to the Rulemaking, Directives, and Editing Branch, Office of Administration, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC 20555-0001; e-mailed to nrcprep_resource@nrc.gov; submitted through the NRC's interactive rulemaking Web page at <http://www.nrc.gov>; or faxed to (301) 492-3446. Copies of comments received may be examined at the NRC's Public Document Room, 11555 Rockville Pike, Rockville, MD. Comments will be most helpful if received by **[insert date - 60 days from issuance]**.

Electronic copies of this draft regulatory guide are available through the NRC's interactive rulemaking Web page (see above); the NRC's public Web site under Draft Regulatory Guides in the Regulatory Guides document collection of the NRC's Electronic Reading Room at <http://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-collections>; and the NRC's Agencywide Documents Access and Management System (ADAMS) at <http://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/adams.html>, under Accession No. ML092660571.

Regulatory Guide 4.11

- Does not **directly** address terrestrial ecology sections in Environmental Reports (ERs) prepared by Industry (included in RG 4.2)

However, RG 4.11 does serve to:

- **Indirectly** improve ERs prepared by Industry by identifying improved terrestrial supporting studies



Yellow-Crown Night Heron
Peyton Doub 2008

Relationship of RG 4.11 to Other NRC Environmental Guidance

Document	Title	Function	Principal User
RG 4.11	Terrestrial Environmental Studies for Nuclear Power Stations	Provide guidance to Industry on the conduct of terrestrial ecology technical surveys and studies	Applicants
RG 4.2	Preparation of Environmental Reports for Nuclear Power Stations	Provide guidance to Industry on preparation of ERs submitted as part of applications	Applicants
NUREG 1555	Standard Review Plans for Environmental Reviews for Nuclear Power Plants	Provide guidance to NRC staff reviewing applications and preparing NEPA documents	NRC Staff

Why Revise RG 4.11

- Changes since 1977 in terrestrial ecology knowledge base
- Changes since 1977 in Federal and state regulatory policy for terrestrial ecology
- Changes since 1977 in terrestrial ecology survey methodologies
- Staff has recognized variability in how COL and ESP applicants have investigated terrestrial ecology
- Need consistent terminology with RG 4.2 and NUREG 1555
- Need to define terrestrial-aquatic boundary
- Need to address wetlands



Reddish Egret
Peyton Doub 2008

Objectives for Rev. 2 to RG 4.11

- Update RG 4.11 to reflect current scientific knowledge and analytical practice.
- Make RG 4.11 consistent with other NRC environmental guidance, including RG 4.2 and NUREG 1555.
- Not outline step-by step procedures, but identify sources of terrestrial ecology data and analytical methodologies.
- Be specific enough to be useful but general enough to avoid need for frequent revision.
- Reflect the need for adequate terrestrial ecology data to support use of RG 4.2 and NUREG 1555.
- Not imply a need for greater effort beyond that currently needed for successful use of RG 4.2 or NUREG 1555.



Part of Proposed Site for CCNPP Unit 3
Peyton Doub 2006

Terrestrial

- Encompasses normally dry lands (uplands)

Plus

- Wetlands supporting emergent (not submerged) vegetation



Planted Pine Forest
Peyton Doub 2008



Tidal Marsh
Peyton Doub 2008

Overall Organization of Rev. 2 to RG 4.11 (DG 4016)

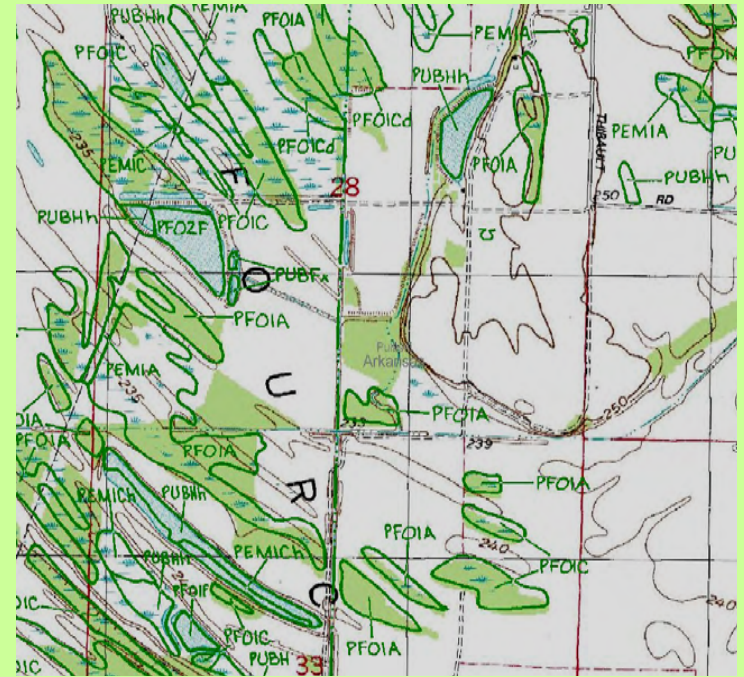
- Siting Support
- Baseline Investigations
- Identifying Important Species and Habitats
- Impact Analyses
- Monitoring
- Decommissioning



Red-winged blackbirds
Peyton Doub 2008

Siting Support

- Addresses terrestrial ecology in evaluating:
 - Site Alternatives
 - Energy Alternatives
 - Heat Dissipation Design Alternatives
- For site alternatives, follows terrestrial ecology considerations in each step of Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) Report No. 1006878, "Siting Guide: Site Selection and Evaluation Criteria for an Early Site Permit Application," issued 2002
- Emphasizes use of published data and maps and reconnaissance observations



Portion of National wetland Inventory map
US Fish & Wildlife Service

Baseline Investigations

Investigation	Calvert Cliffs Example
Terrestrial Habitat Identification, Mapping, and Description	Included in Flora Survey Report
Flora Study	Flora Survey Report
Fauna Study	Faunal Survey Report
Wetland Delineation	Wetland Delineation Report
Wetland Functional Assessment	Included in Wetland Delineation Report
Identification of Important Species/Habitats	Rare Plant Survey Report Current Status of Two Federally Threatened Tiger Beetles at Calvert Cliffs Nuclear Power Plant

FINAL RARE PLANT SURVEY REPORT

For

Proposed UniStar Nuclear Project Area
Calvert Cliffs Nuclear Power Plant Site
Calvert County, Maryland



Prepared by:
Tetra Tech NUS
20251 Century Blvd., Suite 200
Germantown, Maryland 20874

Principal Investigator: J. Peyton Doub, PWS, CEP

Prepared for:
UniStar Nuclear Development, LLC

May 2007

Identifying Important Species

- Defined using specific criteria from NUREG 1555
- Focuses scope of subsequent terrestrial ecological studies
- Focuses scope of applicant's Environmental Report (ER)
- Focuses scope of NRC's Environmental Impact Statement (EIS)
- Assists applicant and NRC with environmental regulatory compliance
- May serve as basis for terrestrial ecological monitoring



American crocodile
Federal Endangered
Peyton Doub 2008



Great White Heron
FL Sp, Special Concern
Peyton Doub 2008



Phragmites australis
Invasive plant species
Peyton Doub 2008

Impact Analyses

- Habitat Loss Analyses
- Wildlife Noise Impact Analyses
- Wildlife Displacement Analyses
- Bird and Bat Collision Analyses
- Avian Electrocution Analyses
- Cooling Tower Drift Analyses

Note: Specific needs for impact analyses are highly project-specific.



Site Preparation Work for Proposed New Vogtle Reactor

Photo Source:

<http://www.internal.nrc.gov/news/nrcreporter/2009/slide-show/summer-progress.html>

Monitoring

- Need for monitoring of terrestrial ecological conditions over construction and operations period can be based on:
 - Conditions in permits under Section 404 of Clean Water Act (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers)
 - Conditions in Biological Opinions under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service)
 - Conditions in other Federal and state natural resources permits
 - Mitigation measures in EIS (which licensee commits to implement)
 - NRC license conditions (expected rarely)
- Most terrestrial ecological monitoring requirements will be established and overseen by the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service and state and local natural resource agencies



Transmission Line Right-of-Way
Peyton Doub 2008

Decommissioning

- Long-term planning
- Restoration of site to functioning terrestrial habitats
- Need for baseline data prior to initial site disturbance
- May require disturbance of naturally vegetated land areas outside of former operational area



Black Vulture
Peyton Doub 2006

Subcommittee Comments

- Be sure Revision 2 calls out RG 4.2 (on Environmental Report preparation)
- Specificity in Revision 2 is desirable – It should be roadmap for applicants to minimize potential for RAIs
- Include a discussion of how products produced following RG 4.11 will be used by NRC to comply with NEPA
- Clearly state that RG 4.11 is specific to nuclear power station licensing and does not apply to other NRC licensing such as for fuel cycle activities
- Be careful in use of words such as “may”, “can”, “recommend”, and “encourage”.

Future Direction

- Incorporate Subcommittee comments from December 16, 2009.
- Incorporate comments received from today's presentation.
- We are still waiting for internal review and possible comments from NRR.
- Issue proposed Revision 2 to RG 4.11 (as DG 4016) for public comment.
- Revise DG 4016 to incorporate public comments.
- Publish Revision 2 to RG 4.11.
- Encourage future applicants to use Revision 2 to RG 4.11.
- Evaluate how well Revision 2 to RG 4.11 improves terrestrial ecological data included in future application packages.
- Consider development of companion RG addressing aquatic ecological studies.



Bald Eagles mating
Peyton Doub 2008

Status of Rulemaking for Depleted Uranium and Other Unique Waste Streams

Presented to Advisory Committee on Reactor Safety
570th Meeting, March 4-6, 2010

Patrice Bubar, Deputy Director
Division of Waste Management and Environmental Protection



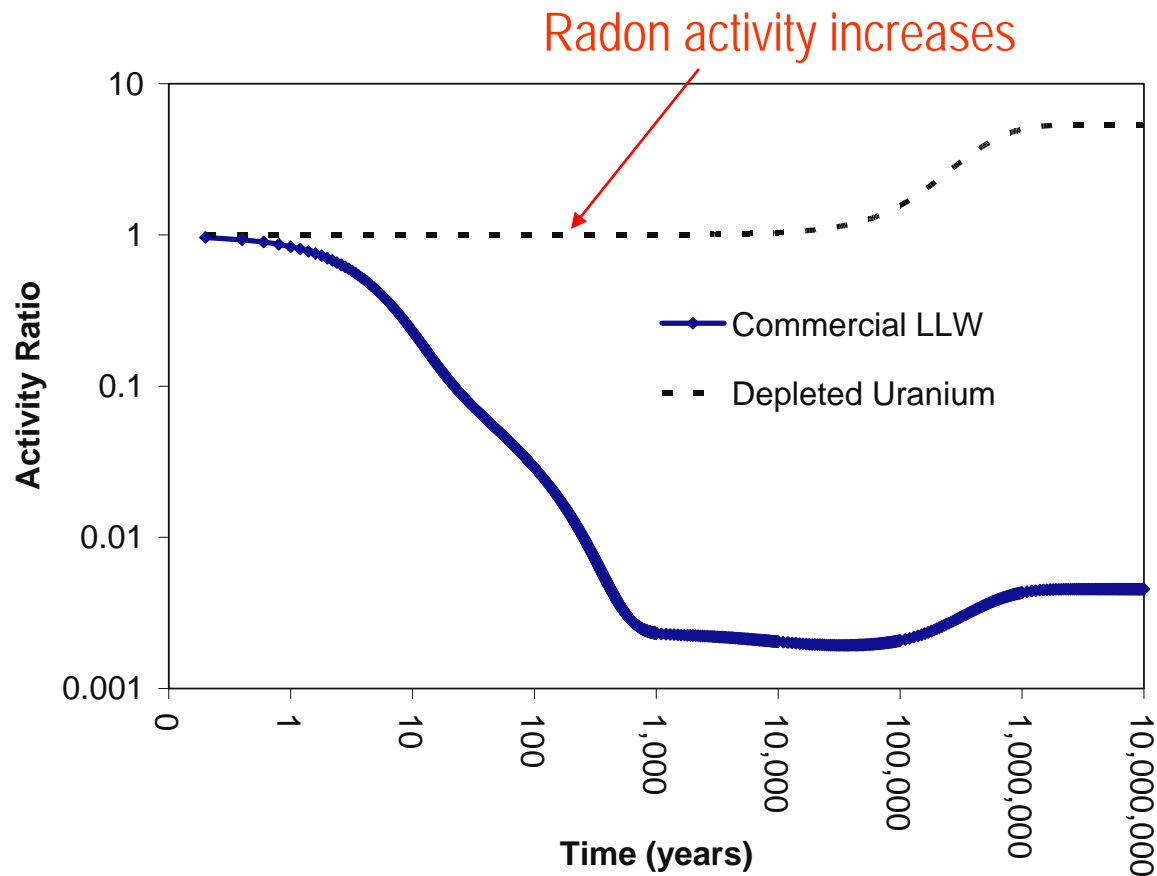
Overview

- Background
- Commission Direction
- Rulemaking
- Summary of Workshops
- Next Steps

Background

- Depleted Uranium (DU):
 - Limited consideration in 10 CFR Part 61
 - Concentrations and quantities generated today exceed earlier Part 61 considerations
 - “Unique waste stream”
 - Concerns:
 - Behavior over time
 - Mitigation possible
- Increase burial depth
- Install robust radon barrier

DU vs. Typical LLW



Commission Direction

- Memorandum and Order CLI-05-20
(dated 10.19.05)
 - Commission directed staff, “outside of the LES adjudication, to consider whether the quantities of depleted uranium (DU) at issue in the waste stream from uranium enrichment facilities warrant amending section 61.55 (a)(6) or the section 61.55 (a) waste classification tables.”

SECY-08-0147



- Prepared in response to Commission Order CLI-05-20
- Content
 - Technical analysis evaluating impacts of near-surface DU disposal
 - Provided four possible regulatory approaches
 - Identified preferred option

Staff Analysis

- Screening model for unique waste streams developed for SECY-08-0147
- Analysis methodology consistent with original Part 61 analysis
- Examined key variables:
 - Period of performance
 - Disposal depth
 - Receptor types and scenarios
 - Site characteristics
- Performed probabilistic assessment

Results

- If radon gas is included, shallow disposal at an arid site is challenging
- For humid sites, the groundwater pathway can exceed the performance objectives
- Greater consideration of long-term stability needed
- Site-specific conditions can result in large variance in dose impacts

Options Evaluated

- Generic Communication
- Require site-specific analysis
- Classification of DU within existing Part 61 framework
- Re-examine existing Part 61 waste classification framework

SRM-SECY-08-0147



- In SRM dated 3.18.09, Commission approved Staff Option #2
 - Amend Part 61 to require site-specific performance assessment for DU disposal
 - Develop PA guidance document and obtain public input
- In the longer-term, Commission also directed staff to budget to re-examine Part 61 waste classification framework
 - Updated waste stream assumptions concerning LLW
 - Conformance with ICRP methodologies

Public Workshops



- Promptly conduct public workshop to discuss:
 - Issues associated with DU disposal
 - Potential issues to be considered in rulemaking
 - Technical parameters of concern in the PA
- Two Workshops Completed
 - September 2-3, 2009, Bethesda, MD
 - September 23-24, 2009, Salt Lake City, UT
 - Attendance exceeded 160 participants

Public Comments

- Rule should ...
 - Specify time period of regulatory concern (period of performance)
 - Requirement to perform and update PA
 - Specify intruder dose limit of 500 mrem/yr
- Guidance should ...
 - Specific details about exposure scenarios
- No need to define threshold for “significant quantities”

Comments (con't.)



- No need to define the term “unique waste streams”
 - Address on a case-by-case basis through PA
 - Do not “overreach” during the initial rulemaking

Guiding Principles

- Risk-Informed/Performance-Based Regulation
 - 1995 PRA *Policy Statement*
 - Direction-Setting Initiative 12 (COMSECY-96-061)

PA Rulemaking Time Table



- Public workshops
 - *September 2009*
- Technical/regulatory basis document
 - *September 30, 2010*
- Proposed rule and draft guidance
 - *September 30, 2011*
- Final rule and guidance
 - *September 30, 2012*

Long-Term Rulemaking



- Risk-inform Part 61 waste classification framework
- Change conforming legislation as needed
- Evaluate and revise waste classification tables
 - Explicitly address classification of DU
 - Consider full range of alternatives

Public Concerns

- Shallow land burial may not be appropriate
 - Deep geologic disposal may be more appropriate
 - Disposal in salt domes may be more appropriate
- Public release of the SECY-08-0147 screening model and regulatory basis document
- Compatibility assignment and implementation

Next Steps ...

- Development of PA guidance for interim use
- Offer to demonstrate/explain SECY-08-0147 model to public
- Respond to any requests for technical assistance to States
 - Increased communication with stakeholders and public on LLW management issues

Next Steps (con't.)



- Incorporate public comments into development of technical/regulatory basis document
- Issue key messages from September 2009 workshops on website

LLW/DO Resources



- Visit the NRC unique waste stream website at ...
<http://www.nrc.gov/about-nrc/regulatory/rulemaking/potential-rulemaking/uw-streams.html>
- Commission's 1995 PRA *Policy Statement*
<http://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-collections/commission/policy/60fr42622.pdf>